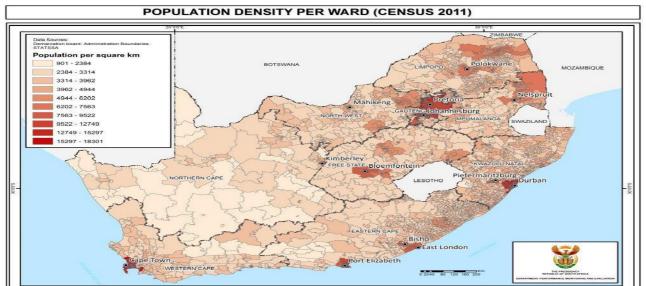
Data

South Africa

		GDP 2012		GDP 2014	
1 Real GDP		R 1 954 303 m	\$238 042 bn	R 3 008 576 m	\$259 808 m
Nominal GDP		R 3 155 195 m	\$ 384 316 m	R 3 796 460m	\$ 327 846 m
Real GDP per capita		R37,416	\$4,557	R56,122	\$4,846
Nominal GDP per capita		R60,505	\$7,370	R70,819	\$6,116
2 Population	Total		51,770,561		54,001,954
	Male		26,366,011		26,366,011
	Female		27,635,943		27,635,943
	0-14 years		5,719,329		16,179,764
	15-29 years		15,439,209		15,799,209
3 Households			14,450,162		15,106,551
Household size			3.4		3.6
4 Land Surface area			1,220,813		1,220,813



Format	Number, Rand and km <sup>2</sup>
Data source	1) South African Reserve Bank (SARB), data provided by National Treasury 2) Statistics South Africa's Mid Term Population estimates 2014
	3) Statistics South Africa's General Household Survey (GHS) 2014
	4) Own calculation
	5) Statistics South Africa's Census 2011
Data note	Real GDP and GDP per capita figures are annualised. National accounts data rebased to 2010 constant prices
	The exchange rate of R11.58 for 2014 is used to compare with the US dollar
	Average household calculated by dividing total population by total numbner of households



- No Indicator
- ECONOMIC GROWTH AND TRANSFORMATION
- Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth Real per capita GDP growth Net Foreign Direct Investment (Net FDI) Gross fixed capital formation
- 5 Budget surplus or deficit before borrowing

- Budget surplus or deficit before borrowing
   Government debt
   Interest rates: real and nominal
   Inflation measures: Consumer Price Index (CPI)
   Bond points spread
   Expenditure on Research and Development (R&D)
   Information and communication technology

- 11 Information and communication technology
   12 Patents
   13 Balance of payments
   13 Balance of payments
   14 South Africa's Competitiveness Outlook
   15 Knowledge Based Economy Index
   16 Black and Female Managers
   EMPLOYMENT
   17 Employment
   18 Unemployment (broad and narrow)
   19 NET Work Opportunities created by the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWI
   20 Work opportunities created by the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWI
   20 Work opportunities created by the community works Programme
   POVERTY AND INEQUALITY
   12 Per capita income
   21 Living Standards Measure (LSM)
   21 lenguality measures
   22 Poverty headcount index
   25 Poverty gap analysis: Poverty Gap Index (P1) and Squared Poverty Gap Index (P2)
   26 Social-assistance support
   27 People with disabilities
   HOUSEHOLD AND COMMUNITY ASSETS
   28 Meeting housing needs
   29 Potable water

- 27 Fedpte wint disabilities
   HOUSENCID AND COMMUNITY ASSETS
   Meeting housing needs
   Potable water
   Sanitation
   The state of the

- No Indicator EDUCATION

- EDUCATION
  43 Early childhood development
  44 Class ratio in public ordinary schools
  45 Early childhood factor and the experiment Rate (GER), Gender Parity Index (GPI)
  46 National Senior Certificate Examinations pass rate
  47 Number of candidates for the National Senior Certificate examinations with mathematics and physical science passes.
- 49 Graduating Science Engeneering and Technology (SET) students
   50 Educational Performance below high school
   51 Mathematics and Science achievement
   52 Skills and training
   SOCIAL CONESION
   53 Strength of Civil Society
   4 Mathematics

- Strength of Civil Society
   Strength of Civil Society
   Voter sancticipation
   Voters, per province
   Percentage of women who are members of legislative bodies
   Confident in a happy future for all races
   Public opinion on race relations
   Po Country going in the right direction
   dentity based on self-description
   Price in being South African
   SAFETY AND SECURITY

- SAFETY AND SECURITY
   62 Victims of crime
   63 Serious Crimes
   64 Property crime
   65 Contact crime
   66 Aggravated robberies
   67 Drug-Related Crime
   68 Sexual Offences
   69 Trial ready docket rate
   71 Oconviction rate
   71 Total number of inmates
   72 Rehabilitation of offencers
   73 Parole and Probation
- 73 Parole and Probation
- 74 Road accidents INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

- GOOD GOVERNANCE 80 Tax data 81 Audits 82 Corruption perceptions 83 Budget Transparency 84 Public opinion: Delivery of basic services 85 Ease of Doing Business 85 Crace house area emissione
- 86 Green house gas emissions

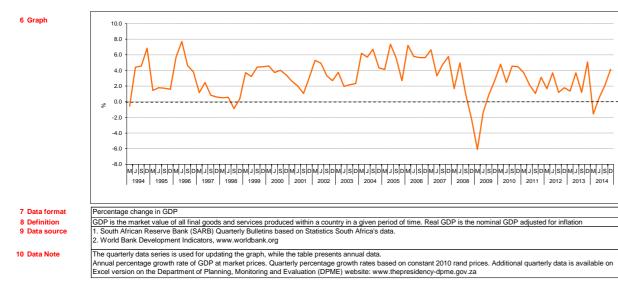
- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
  75 Peace operations
  76 Development cooperation
  77 Sustainable tourism
  78 Mission operations and diplomats trained
  79 International Agreements
  GOOD GOVERNANCE

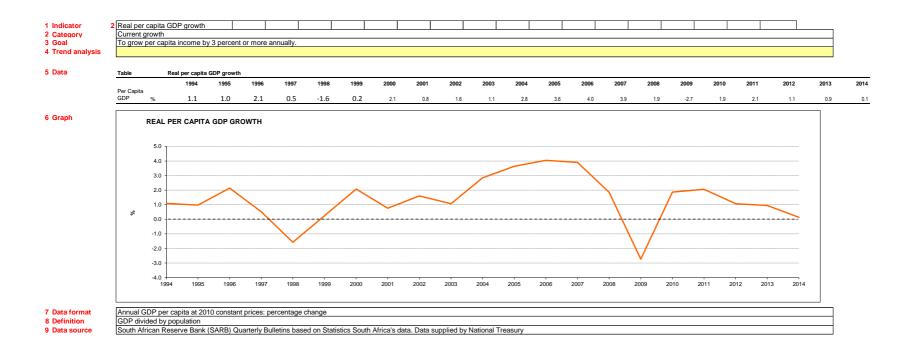
2 Category     Current growth       3 Goal     GDP growth of 5 percent per year       4 Trend analysis	1 Indicator 1	I Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth
	2 Category	Current growth
4 Trend analysis	3 Goal	GDP growth of 5 percent per year
	4 Trend analysis	

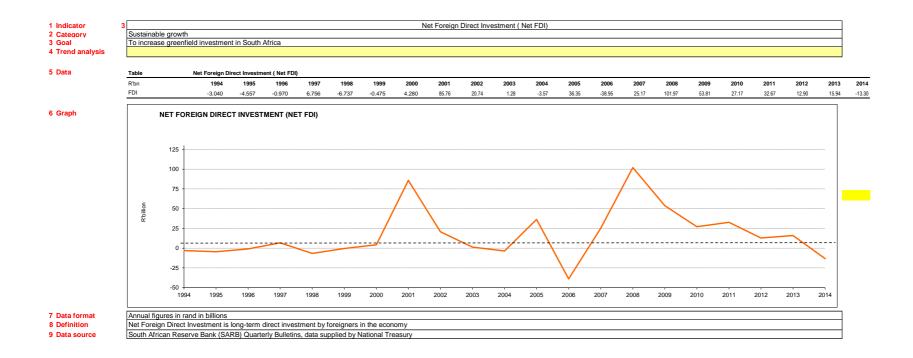
5	Nata	

Table 1		GDP GROV	VTH (Yea	r on Year)	South Af	rica																	
		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	
GDP growth	%	3.2	3.1	4.3	2.6	0.5	2.4	4.2	2.7	3.7	2.9	4.6	5.3	5.6	5.4	3.2	-1.5	3.0	3.2	2.2	2.2	1.5	

Table 2	GDP Growth (Year on Year)	Other cou	ntries																
%	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	201
Country																			
Argentina	5.5	8.1	3.9	-3.4	-0.8	-4.4	-10.9	8.8	9.0	9.2	8.4	8.0	3.1	0.1	9.1	8.6	0.9	2.9	
Australia	3.9	3.9	4.4	5.0	3.9	1.9	3.9	3.1	4.2	3.2	3.0	3.8	3.7	1.7	2.0	2.3	3.7	2.5	
Botswana	5.8	8.0	0.7	9.7	2.0	0.3	6.1	4.6	2.7	4.6	8.0	8.7	3.9	-7.8	8.6	6.2	4.3	5.8	
Brazil	2.1	3.4	0.0	0.3	4.3	1.3	2.7	1.1	5.7	3.2	4.0	6.1	5.2	-0.3	7.5	2.7	1.0	2.5	
Canada	1.7	4.3	4.1	5.0	5.1	1.7	2.8	1.9	3.1	3.2	2.6	2.0	1.2	-2.7	3.4	2.5	1.7	2.0	
Chile	7.4	6.6	3.2	-0.8	4.5	3.3	2.2	4.0	6.0	5.6	4.4	5.2	3.3	-1.0	5.8	5.8	5.4	4.1	
Colombia	2.1	3.4	0.6	-4.2	4.4	1.7	2.5	3.9	5.3	4.7	6.7	6.9	3.5	1.7	4.0	6.6	4.0	4.7	
Ghana	4.6	4.2	4.7	4.4	3.7	4.0	4.5	5.2	5.6	5.9	6.4	6.5	8.4	4.0	8.0	15.0	8.8	7.6	
Iceland	4.8	4.9	6.4	4.2	4.7	3.8	0.5	2.7	8.2	6.0	4.2	9.7	1.1	-5.1	-2.9	2.1	1.1	3.5	
India	7.5	4.0	6.2	8.8	3.8	4.8	3.8	7.9	7.9	9.3	9.3	9.8	3.9	8.5	10.3	6.6	4.7	5.0	
Indonsia	7.6	4.7	-13.1	0.8	4.9	3.6	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.7	5.5	6.3	6.0	4.6	6.2	6.5	6.3	5.8	
Kenya	4.1	0.5	3.3	2.3	0.6	3.8	0.5	2.9	5.1	5.9	6.3	7.0	0.2	3.3	8.4	6.1	4.5	5.7	
Korea, Republic	7.2	5.8	-5.7	10.7	8.8	4.5	7.4	2.9	4.9	3.9	5.2	5.5	2.8	0.7	6.5	3.7	2.3	3.0	
Malaysia	10.0	7.3	-7.4	6.1	8.9	0.5	5.4	5.8	6.8	5.3	5.6	6.3	4.8	-1.5	7.4	5.2	5.6	4.7	
Mexico	5.9	7.0	4.7	2.7	5.3	-0.6	0.1	1.4	4.3	3.0	5.0	3.1	1.4	-4.7	5.1	4.0	4.0	1.1	
Poland	6.2	7.1	5.0	4.5	4.3	1.2	1.4	3.6	5.1	3.5	6.2	7.2	3.9	2.6	3.7	4.8	1.8	1.7	
Portugal	3.5	4.4	4.8	3.9	3.8	1.9	0.8	-0.9	1.8	0.8	1.6	2.5	0.2	-3.0	1.9	-1.8	-3.3	-1.4	
Slovak Rep	6.8	6.1	4.0	-0.2	1.2	3.3	4.7	5.4	5.2	6.5	8.3	10.7	5.4	-5.3	4.8	2.7	1.6	1.4	
Spain	2.4	3.9	4.5	4.7	5.0	3.6	2.7	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.0	3.5	0.9	-3.8	-0.2	0.1	-1.6	-1.2	







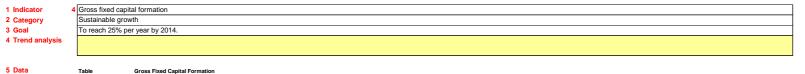
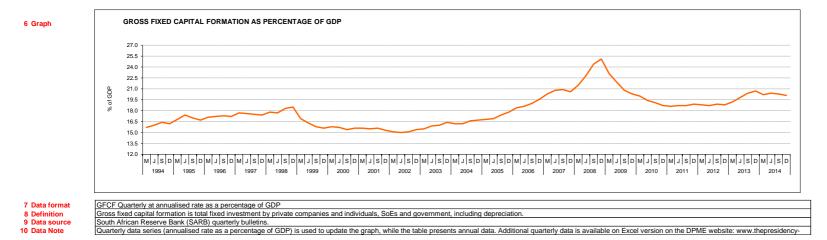


 Table	610551	Fixeu Cap	ntai ronnatio																			
	1	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GFCF	%	16.1	17.0	17.2	17.6	18.1	16.1	15.6	15.5	15.2	16.0	16.5	17.2	18.9	20.6	23.5	21.5	19.3	18.7	18.8	20.0	20.3
-																						

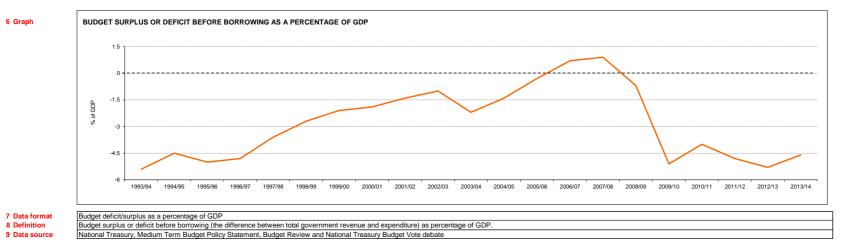


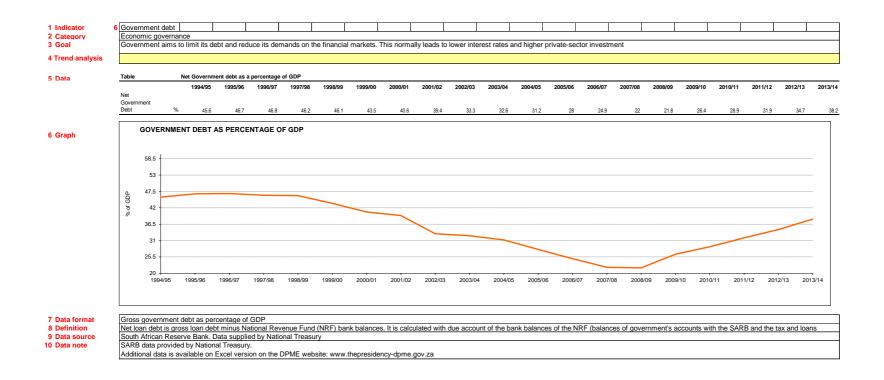
1 Indicator	Budget surplus or deficit before borrowing
2 Category	Economic governance
3 Goal	Fiscal policy aims to smooth economic cycles while increasing expenditure on government priorities
4 Trend analysis	

#### 5 Data Table Budget Surplus or Deficit before borrowing as percentage of GDP

		1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Budget																						
Deficit	%	-5.4	-4.5	-5	-4.8	-3.6	-2.7	-2.1	-1.9	-1.4	-1	-2.2	-1.4	-0.3	0.7	0.9	-0.7	-5.1	-4	-4.8	-5.3	-4.6





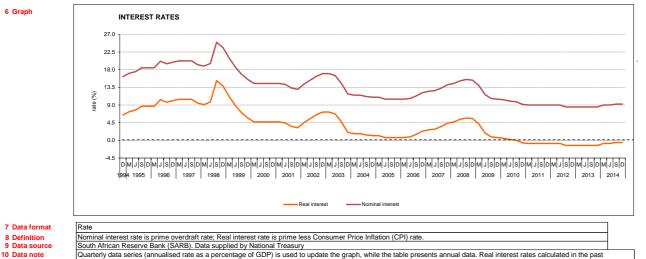


1 Indicator 7	Interest rates: real and nominal
2 Category	Macroeconomic stability
3 Goal	Lower real interest rate that promotes the sustainability of growth and employment creation
4 Trend analysis	

5 Data





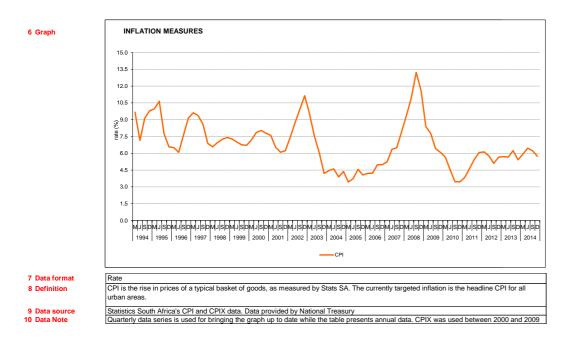


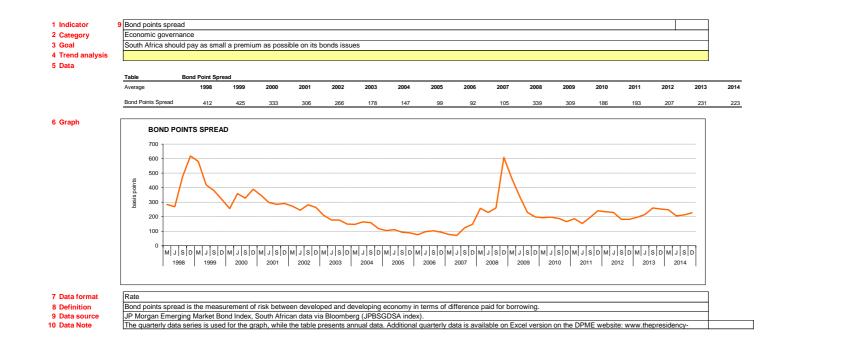
9 Data source 10 Data note

1 Indicator 8	Inflation measures: Consumer Price Index (CPI)													
2 Category	Macroeconomic stability													
3 Goal	Consumer price Inflation should be between 3 percent and 6 percent													
4 Trend analysis														

5 Data

Table	Inflation	Measure	s																		
Average	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
CPI Rate	8.9	8.7	7.4	8.6	7.1	6.9	7.7	6.6	9.3	6.8	4.3	3.9	4.6	6.5	11.3	7.1	4.3	5.0	5.7	5.8	6.1

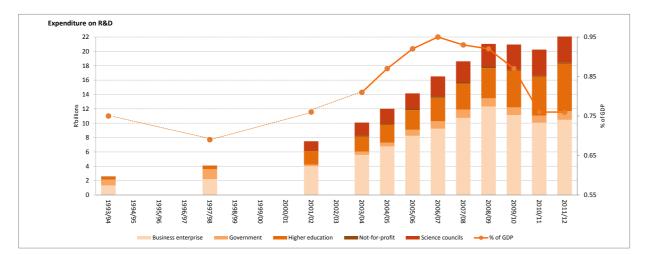




1 Indicator 1	Expenditure on Research and Development (R&D)
2 Category	Future competitiveness
3 Goal	To achieve R&D expenditure of at least 1.5% of GDP by 2019
4 Trend analysis	R&D expenditure as a percentage of GDP has remained at 0.76% for the second consecutive year since 2010. R&D expenditure grew only modestly, at almost the same rate as the GDP, hence the
	ratio remained unchanged since 2010. All the sectors increased their R&D expenditure in nominal terms, with a notable increase coming from the higher education sector. The business sector
	remains the largest performer of R&D in the country, accounting for 47.1% in 2011/12. There has been some shifts in the overall composition of GERD compared to the situation five years ago,
	primarily due to the fact that the government has become the largest source of funds for R&D, and that the bulk of such funds are expended in the higher education institutions and science councils.

5 Data

Table	Expenditure on	Research and	Development	as percentag	e of GDP					Expenditure on Research and Development as percentage of GDP														
R' thousands	1991/92	1993/94	1997/98	2001/02	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12											
Business enterprise		1,336,227	2,216,000	4,023,576	5,591,325	6,766,361	8,243,776	9,243,165	10,738,456	12,332,012	11,139,237	10,059,010	10,464,022											
Government		810,618	1,380,000	203,110	465,367	515,331	844,640	1,021,355	1,154,399	1,139,676	1,067,302	1,011,340	1,235,669											
Higher education		415,648	496,000	1,896,156	2,071,351	2,533,971	2,732,215	3,298,808	3,621,862	4,191,366	5,101,224	5,424,602	6,609,216											
Not-for-profit		31,615	11,000	70,778	209,023	198,268	226,514	212,538	223,202	240,649	188,840	162,830	170,605											
Science councils				1,294,454	1,745,493	1,996,050	2,102,094	2,744,718	2,886,094	3,137,343	3,458,074	3,596,023	3,729,680											
Gross Expenditure on R&D	2,786,087	2,594,107	4,103,000	7,488,074	10,082,559	12,009,981	14,149,239	16,520,584	18,624,013	21,041,046	20,954,677	20,253,805	22,209,192											
% of GDP	1.04	0.75	0.69	0.76	0.81	0.87	0.92	0.95	0.93	0.92	0.87	0.76	0.76											
Total researchers (headcount)				26,913	30,703	37,001	39,264	39,591	40,084	39,955	40,797	37,901	40,653											
Total researchers (FTE) b				14,182	14,129	17,915	17,303	18,572	19,320	19,384	19,793	18,720	20,115											
Total researchers per 1000 total e	employment (FTE)			3.1	1.2	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5											



6 Definition

7 Data source

Amount of private and public funds spent on research and experimental development. R&D expenditure for the government sector for the years 1993/94 and 1997/98 includes science councils. R&D comprise creative work undertaken on a systematic basis in order to increase the stock of knowledge, including knowledge in humanity, culture and society, and the use of this stock of knowledge to devise new applications. FTE = Full Time Equivalent, this conversion is used to express the amount of time a researcher spent conducting R&D. Researchers are professionals engaged in the conception or creation of new knowledge, product, processes, methods and systems, and in the management of the projects concerned. Researchers includes doctoral students and postdoctoral National Surveys of Research and Experimental Development 2001-2012 commissioned by the Department of Science and Technology to Human Sciences Research Council-Center for Science Technology and Innovation Indicators; 1991-1998 commissioned by former Department of Arts, Science, Culture and Technology to former Foundation for Research and Development

1 Indicator 1	11 Information and communication technology
2 Category	Infrastructure
3 Goal	To improve ICT infrastructure of South Africa, particularly broadband penetration to 100% by 2020
4 Trend analysis	

5 Data

Table 1	Telephone, Cellu	Telephone, Cellular, Internet and Broadband subscribers														
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013		
Mobile cellular subscriptions	8,339,000	10,787,000	13,702,000	16,860,000	20,839,000	33,959,958	39,662,000	42,300,000	45,000,000	46,436,000	50,372,000	64,000,000	68,394,000	77,826,065		
Mobile cellular subscriptions (per 100 people)	18.6	23.7	29.7	36.0	43.8	70.4	81.1	85.3	89.5	91.2	97.9	123.2	130.6	147.5		
Telephone lines	4,961,743	4,924,458	4,917,000	4,910,000	4,903,000	4,896,000	4,889,000	4,882,000	4,875,000	4,868,000	4,861,000	4,854,000	4,847,000	4,835,690		
Telephone lines (per 100 people)	11.1	10.8	10.6	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.2		
Fixed broadband Internet subscribers			2,669	20,313	60,000	165,290	335,112	378,000	426,000	481,000	743,000	907,000	1,107,200	1,615,210		
Fixed broadband Internet subscribers (per 100 people)			0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.7	2.1	3.1		
Secure Internet servers		521		648	909	962	1,104	1,477	1,792	1,994	3,129	3,737	4,287	4,575		
Secure Internet servers (per 1 million people)		11.6		14.0	19.3	20.2	22.9	30.2	36.2	39.7	61.5	72.5	82.0	86.4		
Internet users (per 100 people)	5.3	6.3	6.7	7.0	8.4	7.5	7.6	8.1	8.4	10.0	24.0	34.0	41.0	48.9		

Table 2	Network readiness index											
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Rank	36	36	37	34	37	47	51	52	62	61	72	70

Table 3	HOUSEHOLDS OV	NING VARIOU	S HOUSEHOLD	ICT GOODS								
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Cellphone		31.90%						72.70%				88.90%
Radio		72.15%						76.50%				67.50%
Computer		8.50%						15.60%				21.45%
Television		52.60%						65.50%				74.50%
Landline telephone		23.95						15.50%				14.50%

7 Data format	Number, ration, Index
8 Definition	Mobile cellular telephone subscriptions are included. Post-paid and prepaid subscriptions are included. Telephone lines are fixed telephone lines that connect a subscriber's terminal equipment to the public switched telephone network and that have a port on a telephone exchange. Integrated services digital network channels ands fixed wireless subscribers are included. Fixed broadband Internet subscribers are the number of broadband subscribers with a digital subscriber line, cable modem, or other high-speed technology. Secure servers are servers using encryption technology in Internet transactions. Internet users are people with access to the worldwide network. The network readiness index details an economics' performance in each of the 54 indicators that are organized by pillars. These indicators are measured on a scale of one be seven (where one corresponds to the wors and seven correspond to best outcomes). In terms of country ranking, a rank of one represents strong performance in network readiness while a ranking of 144 represents weak performance.
9 Data source	Table 1) World Development Indicators. www.worldbank.org         Table 2) World Economic Forum (www.weforum.org) Global information technology report 2012-13         Table 3) Census 2011 Statistical release P0301.4 Page 62
10 Data Note	"The Network Readiness Index : The countries are ranked out of a total of 144 countries Numbers for subscribers rounded off to the nearest For 2013 the countries were ranked out of a total of 144 countries" Additional data on the network readiness index and households owning various ICT goods is available in Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za

#### 1 Indicator 2 Category

# 3 Goal

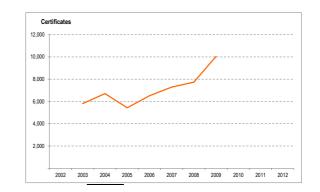
# Future competitiveness

To improve the competitiveness of South Africa's economy 4 Trend analysis

12 Patents

5 Data

Table 1	Sc	outh African P	atent Office S	itatistics							
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
New Applications		10 029	10 493	10 464	10 753	10 830	10 191	9 271	9 352	9 426	9 675
Certificates		5 806	6 709	5 432	6 513	7 285	7 740	10 042			
Renewals		36 194	35 942	38 395	39 194	41 379	44 310	45 296			
Patent Cooperation Treaty		186	179	168	124	96	126	101			
Table 2	Sc	outh African P	atents grante	d by other pa	tent offices						
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
United States of America	114	112	100	87	109	82	91	93	116	123	142
Australia	52	64	59	55	34	44	31	59	76	84	73
European Patent Office	35	35	56	55	59	58	53	49	53	53	65
China	8	32	21	37	28	37	38	47	34	44	73
Canada	11	11	18	22	21	23	34	26	40	41	44
United Kingdom	19	16	24	15	8	7	10	9	6	7	9
New Zealand	8	18	12	12	4	10	6	7	14	13	25
Singapore	10	12	7	6	10	9	6	2	6	8	9
Russian Federation	5	9	8	13	7	11	10	16	16	15	21
Mexico	5	10	7	7	6	9	12	16	12	14	21
Republic of Korea	1	6	-	10	12	12	17	5	7	7	9
Japan	8	9	-	2	8	10	18	23	30	26	36
Others	57	61	48	44	48	44	79	58	85	92	85
Total	333	395	360	365	354	356	405	410	495	527	612



6 Graph

#### Table 3 Patents applicants by top fields of technology (1998 to 2012) 1997 to 2012 Field of Technology Share 6.86 Civil engineering Materials, metallurgy Basic materials chemistry 6.71 6.4 Chemical engineering Medical technology 6.17 5.54 Handling 4.92 Furniture, games 4.47 Other special machines 4.53 Transport 3.78 Electrical machinery, apparatus, 3.62 energy Others 47

# Patents applicants by top fields of technology (1996 to 2012) Civil engineering Materials, metallurgy Basic materials chemistry Chemical engineering Medical technology Handling Furniture, games Other special machines Transport

Table 4	National patents	s grants														
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Resident	355	200	140	902	968	983	924	957	1,010	868	918	863	833	822	567	685
Rank	38	37	43	21	20	18	22	19	23	25	23	22	25	25	29	25
Non-Resident	6,917	6,663	6,179	2,497	1,858	4,167	4,835	846	821	572	537	879	806	4,509	4,729	5,520
Rank	14	7	7	15	18	11	11	24	26	31	29	31	29	12	12	11
Abroad	458	379	386	414	415	425	433	431	483	378	428	469	418	559	559	652
Rank	21	22	21	21	22	23	26	26	25	28	29	27	32	29	30	30

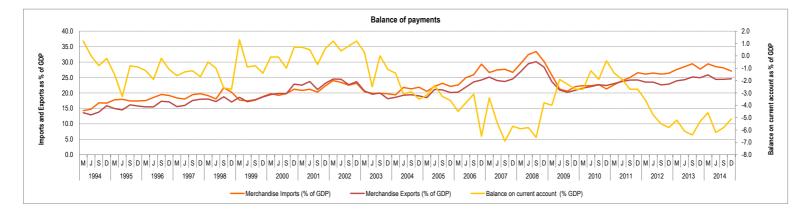
6 Data format	Numbers
7 Definition	A Patent is a set of exclusive rights granted by a state (national government) to an inventor or their assignee for a limited period of time in exchange for a public disclosure of an invention). The statistics are based on data collected from IP offices or extracted from the PATSTAT (Patent Statistics) database (for statistics by field of technology). Data
8 Data source	Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office (CIPRO); Table 2, 3 and 4: WIPO (World Intellectual Property Organisation) statistics database, 2014. (http://www.wipo.int/ipstats/en/statistics/patents/index.html).
9 Data Note	The statistics are based on data collected from IP offices or extracted from the Worldwide Patent Statistical (PATSTAT) Database (for statistics by field of technology). Data might be missing for some years and offices or may be incomplete for some origins. Where an office provides total filings without breaking them down into resident and non-resident filings, WIPO divides the total count using the historical share of resident filings at that office. Additional data is available on Excel version on the DPME website:

1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal	13 Balance of payments
2 Category	Competitiveness
3 Goal	To increase the ratio of exports to GDP
4 Trend analysis	

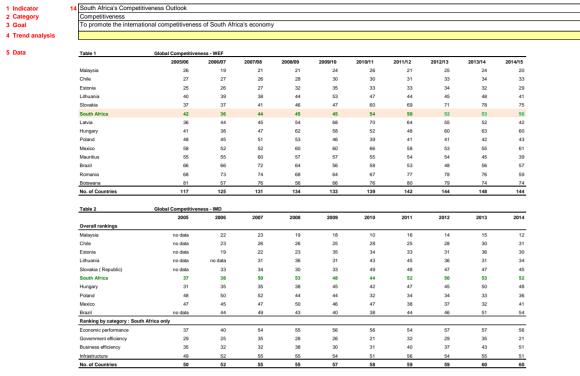
5 Data

Table	Exports, Impo	Exports, Imports, Trade balance and balance on current account																			
% of GDP	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Imports	15.7	17.6	18.7	18.9	19.8	18.0	20.0	21.1	23.2	20.0	21.1	22.0	25.8	27.1	31.4	22.4	22.2	24.6	26.3	28.3	28.2
Exports	14.1	15.4	16.4	16.8	17.8	18.0	20.5	22.6	23.8	19.6	19.1	20.2	22.5	24.3	28.7	21.4	22.2	23.8	23.1	24.6	24.8
Trade balance	3.1	1.5	2.0	1.5	1.3	2.9	3.5	4.3	4.1	2.0	-0.1	-0.1	-1.3	-0.9	-0.6	1.1	2.2	1.7	-1.0	-1.9	-1.8
Balance on current account	0.0	-1.6	-1.1	-1.5	-1.7	-0.5	-0.1	0.3	0.9	-0.8	-2.8	-3.1	-4.5	-5.4	-5.5	-2.7	-1.5	-2.2	-5.0	-5.8	-5.4

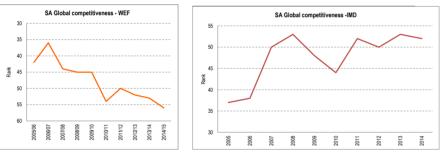




7 Data format	Percentage of GDP
8 Definition	Trade balance refers to: Merchandise exports plus Net gold exports minus Merchandise imports (free on board)
	Balance on current account refers to: Trade balance + net income payments + net service payments + current transfers.
	Exports refers to: The quantity or value of all that is exported from a country
	Imports refers to: The quantity or value of all that is imported into a country
9 Data source	South African Reserve Bank (SARB) Quarterly Bulletins. Data supplied by National Treasury
10 Data note	Trade balance is calculated by adding merchandise exports to net gold exports and then subtracting merchandise imports. The quarterly data is used for the graph to bring it up to date, while the table provides the annual data up to December of each year. Additional quarterly data is available on Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidencydpme.gov.za



6 Graph



7 Data format8 Definition9 Data source

Normalised data of the selected economic group - Upper Middle Income Economies In its Global Competitiveness Index WEF defines competitiveness as a set of institutions, policies, and factors that determine the level of productivity of a country. Data format is based on normalised data of the selected economic group - Upper Middle Income Economies. The World Competitiveness Yearbook ranks and analyses the ability of nations to create and maintain an environment in which The Global Competitiveness Reports 2006-2014; World Economic Forum (WEF).www.weforum.org/reports; International Institute for Management Development (IMD) (www.imd.ch), Switzerland; Productivity Institute South Africa.

# 1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal

4 Trend analysis 5 Data

6 Data format 7 Definition 15 Based Economy Index

Table	Knowledge-based E	conomy Index			
	1995	2007	2008	2009	201
Estonia	29	25	21	21	19
Hungary	31	28	28	27	27
Lithuania	44	31	30	31	32
Latvia	43	33	32	32	37
Poland	37	35	36	37	36
Slovakia	34	36	37	36	33
Chile	36	39	40	42	40
Malaysia	48	40	48	48	48
Romania	57	48	43	47	44
South Africa	49	50	55	65	6
Mexico	55	59	59	67	72
Brazil	64	54	54	54	60
Mauritius	62	64	64	64	62
Botswana	78	84	85	95	85

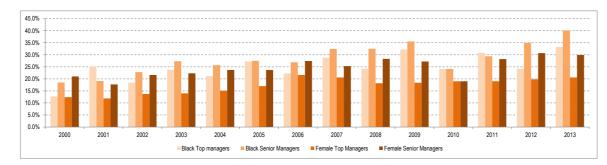
# 8 Data note The Knowledge Economy Index (KEI) takes into account whether the environment is conducive for knowledge to be used effectively for economic development. It is an aggregate index that represents the overall level of development of a country or region towards the Knowledge Economy. The KEI is calculated based on the average of the formalised performance scores of a country or region on all 4 pillars related to the knowledge economy - economic incentives and institutional regime, education and human resource, the innovation system and ICT. 9 Data source 2012 KAM Report (www.worldbank.org/kam)

1 Indicator	16 Black and Female Managers
2 Category	Empowerment
3 Goal	To broadly reflect the demographic composition of the country in the management of companies and organisations
4 Trend analysis	

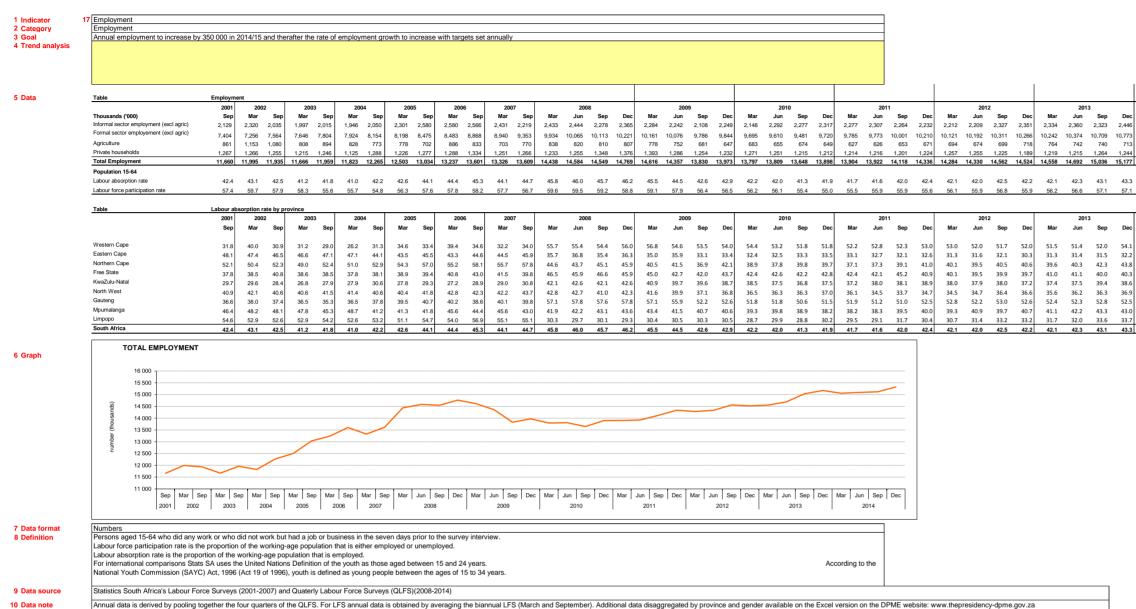
5 Data

Table	Percentage of	top and seni	or managers	who are bla	ck									
%	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Top managers	12.7%	25.1%	18.4%	23.8%	21.1%	27.2%	22.2%	28.8%	24.2%	32.2%	24.1%	30.8%	24.2%	33.3%
Senior Managers	18.5%	19.1%	22.8%	27.3%	25.7%	27.5%	26.9%	32.4%	32.5%	35.5%	24.1%	29.4%	35.0%	40.1%
Table	Percentage of	top and seni	or managers	who are fem	nale									
Table %	Percentage of 2000	top and seni 2001	or managers 2002	who are fem 2003	nale 2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
						<b>2005</b> 17.0%	<b>2006</b> 21.6%	<b>2007</b> 20.6%	<b>2008</b> 18.2%	<b>2009</b> 18.4%	<b>2010</b> 19.0%	<b>2011</b> 19.0%	<b>2012</b> 19.8%	<b>2013</b> 20.6%





7 Data format	Percentage
8 Definition	Black managers include Africans, Coloureds and Indians, but data does not include male and female foreign nationals.
9 Data note	For odd years (2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2013) data is based on large companies only
	For even years (2002, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014) data is based on all companies (large and small)
	Employers with 150 or more employees (large employers) are required to submit reports annually and employers with less than 150 employees (small employers) are expected to submit reports every two years to the Department of Labour
	Data does not include male and female foreign nationals
0 Data source	Department of Labour, Commission on Employment Equity (CEE) Annual Report, Appendix A Table on number of employees (including employees with disabilities)



10 Data note

		2014		
Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec	
2,336	2,379	2,407	2,448	
10,780	10,755	10,843	10,911	
709	670	686	742	
1,231	1,290	1,180	1,219	
15,055	15,094	15,117	15,320	
42.8	42.7	42.6	43.0	
57.2	57.3	57.1	56.8	
		2014		
Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec	
53.8	52.5	51.9	51.4	
32.1	32.5	33.7	32.7	
40.9	39.3	39.8	42.1	
39.1	40.2	40.6	41.5	
38.4	37.6	36.5	37.9	
36.8	37.0	38.5	39.5	
51.8	51.6	51.5	51.8	
42.0	41.8	41.9	41.8	
32.6	34.7	34.3	35.0	
42.8	42.7	42.6	43.0	
	2,336 10,780 709 1,231 <b>15,055</b> 42.8 57.2 <b>Mar</b> 53.8 32.1 40.9 39.1 38.4 36.8 51.8 42.0 32.6	2,336 2,379 10,780 10,755 709 670 1,231 1,290 15,055 15,094 42.8 42.7 57.2 57.3 Mar Jun 53.8 52.5 40.9 39.3 39.1 40.2 38.4 37.6 54.8 51.6 43.7 51.8 51.6 43.7 51.8 51.6 43.7 51.8 51.6 51.8	Mar         Jun         Sep           2,336         2,379         2,407           10,780         10,755         10,843           709         667         668           1,231         1,290         1,180           15,055         15,094         15,117           42.8         42.7         42.6           57.2         57.3         57.1           42.8         Jun         Sep           53.8         52.5         51.9           32.1         32.5         33.7           40.9         39.3         39.8           39.1         40.2         40.6           38.4         37.6         36.5           36.8         37.0         38.5           51.8         51.6         51.5           42.0         41.8         41.9           32.6         34.7         34.3	Mar         Jun         Sep         Dec           2,336         2,379         2,407         2,448           10,780         10,755         10,843         10,911           709         670         686         742           1,231         1,290         1,180         1,219           15,055         15,094         15,117         15,320           42.8         42.7         42.6         43.0           57.2         57.3         57.1         56.8           V         2014           Mar         Jun         Sep         Dec           53.8         52.5         51.9         51.4           32.1         32.5         33.7         32.7           40.9         39.3         39.8         42.1           38.4         37.6         36.5         37.9           36.8         37.0         38.5         39.5           51.8         51.6         51.5         51.8           42.0         41.8         41.9         41.8           32.6         34.7         34.3         35.0

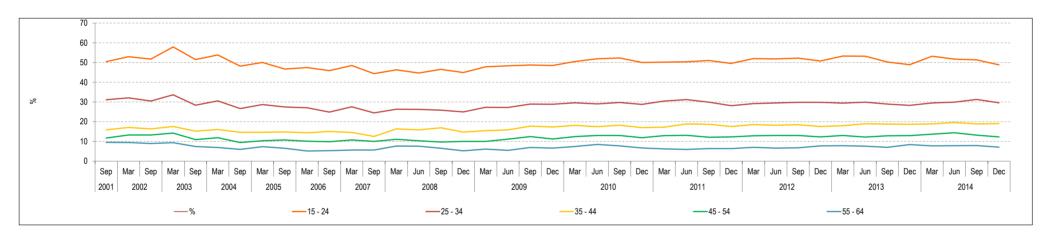


# Employment The goal is to cut unemployment by at least half to a maximum of 14 % in 2020

18 Unemployment (broad and narrow)

		ment (broad	and narr		_								_												-				_												
	2001	2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007			2008				200	9			2010				20	11			20	12			20				20	014	
	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar S	iep I	Mar Se		Var Se		lar S		Mar S	Sep	Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec	Mar		Sep	Dec	Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec	Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec												
narrow (official)	26.2	27.7	26.6	29.3 2	4.8 2	26.4 2		4.2 23	.5 2	3.1 2			21.0	23.2	22.6	22.8	21.5	23.0	23.2	24.5	24.1	25.1	25.1	25.4	23.9	24.8	25.6	25.0	23.8	25.0	24.8			25.0	25.3	24.5	24.1	25.2	25.5	25.4	24.3
broad (unofficial)	37.7	38.4	38.3	40.6 3	9.1 4	10.0 38.	.1 3	8.0 35	.8 36	6.1 3	34.0 3	36.0 3	34.6	30.9	29.5	29.5	28.7	30.4	31.7	33.8	33.6	34.9	35.2	36.1	35.2	35.9	36.3	35.5	34.8	36.0	35.6	35.6	35.1	36.1	36.1	34.9	34.0	35.1	35.6	35.8	34.6
Table 2	Unemployr	ment rate by	provinc	e (Official)																																					
	2001	2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007			2008				200	9			2010				20	11			20	12			20	13			20	014	
	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar S	iep I	Mar Se	ap N	Var Se	₂p Ν	lar S	jep !	Mar S	Sep	Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec																								
Province																																									
Eastern Cape	29.4	28.1	30.7	33.3 3	0.4 3	35.8 28.	1.2 2	8.0 28	.6 2	3.9 2	9.3 2	28.9 2	24.6	17.7	18.4	18.9	16.4	18.1	20.1	22.1	21.1	20.0	21.4	22.5	21.6	21.7	21.3	23.0	21.2	22.5	22.9	24.8	23.4	23.1	23.6	23.1	21.0	20.9	23.5	23.6	22.9
Free State	23.8	27.7	24.6	27.5 2	3.5 2	22.6 25.	.2 2	8.3 26	.1 2	5.4 2	1.9 2	23.6 2	21.4	28.0	24.8	27.2	25.2	28.3	27.7	26.8	26.6	29.7	27.4	26.7	24.2	26.7	28.4	26.8	26.9	28.0	28.5	28.8	29.5	29.8	30.2	30.4	27.8	29.4	30.4	29.5	29.1
Gauteng	27.3	29.8	26.8	31.2 2	5.0 2	28.3 22.	2.7 2	2.5 20	.5 2	2.9 1	9.9 2	22.4 1	17.9	24.4	23.8	22.0	21.2	26.9	25.7	29.3	24.5	27.2	29.0	25.3	24.3	31.1	28.4	28.0	26.4	25.3	29.9	29.6	28.3	29.3	29.5	27.9	24.9	29.0	32.3	29.7	28.7
KwaZulu-Natal	25.8		26.3	28.2 2	3.5 2	25.9 20.	1.6 2	4.0 24	.7 2	2.0 1	9.1 2	22.6 2	22.3	24.6	25.4	22.5	22.0	24.8	26.4	28.1	24.8	26.7	27.7	29.7	27.1	27.9	28.0	25.0	29.2	31.9	32.7	31.6	32.7	31.2	32.8	33.7	33.0	34.7	35.0	34.6	32.2
Limpopo	33.1	38.2	32.6	42.3 2	8.8 3	33.3 24.	1.5 3	2.8 27	.8 3	3.0 2		34.0 2	24.7	22.5	21.9	21.7	20.5	22.1	18.9	18.3	19.0	19.1	20.6	19.5	19.4	19.8	20.0	18.7	18.8	20.0	19.3	20.6	21.9	20.5	22.2	20.6	19.9	20.7	23.7	24.1	20.8
Mpumalanga	21.2	22.2	21.9	23.3 1	7.9 1	9.1 19.	1.4 2	1.6 20.	.5 2	3.9 2	3.1 2	20.6 1	18.6	22.0	22.7	26.7	25.7	26.8	27.4	27.8	26.9	26.1	27.8	27.7	24.2	25.0	27.1	28.5	24.3	26.1	26.2	24.9	23.2	26.3	26.7	26.5	27.3	27.7	26.0	26.8	25.2
North West	30.8	24.3	32.0	26.8 3	1.3 2	24.9 27.	1.2 2	2.5 27	.0 2	3.7 3	2.1 2	25.6 2	26.6	22.6	21.4	21.6	20.4	21.4	22.8	26.0	25.5	27.2	27.1	27.4	26.7	26.9	28.3	28.0	25.2	26.0	25.5	24.8	23.5	25.2	24.9	24.3	25.2	25.8	24.6	24.6	24.6
Northern Cape	20.9	24.3	19.8	25.0 2		9.7 19.		6.3 20.						23.6	24.5	23.0	22.5	24.3	26.2	25.3	26.1	28.5	27.5	28.4	28.5	30.6	30.3	28.6		29.8				29.1	29.0	26.5		30.4	29.5	29.3	26.6
Vestern Cape	19.9	20.9	22.0		1.7 1	9.2 21.		9.8 21						31.1	30.2	29.2	28.3	27.6	24.6	25.1	26.3	26.1	22.1	24.7	16.8	19.0	20.8							20.1	17.8			18.4	15.9		15.9
South Africa	26.2	27.7	26.6	29.3 2	48 2	26.4 23.	10 2	4.2 23	5 2	3.1 2	21 .	23.6 2	21.0	23.2	22.6		21.5	23.0	23.2	24.5	24.1	25.1	25.1	25.4	23.9	24.8	25.6	25.0				25.2	24.5	25.0		24.5	24.1	25.2		25.4	
Table 3	Number of	f discourage	d worker	s by age																																					
	2001	2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007			2008				200	9			2010				20	11			20	12			20	13			20	014	
	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar S	iep I	Mar Se	ap N	Var Se	₂p Ν	lar S	Sep I	Mar S	Sep	Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec																								
15-24 yrs	784	757	754	757 8	80 8	859 896	6 8	26 81	3 8	78 7	759 8	866 9	908	380	344	340	364	408	499	516	512	607	589	638	641	705	699	688	698	736	725	670	691	742	739	704	658	683	702	739	696
25-34 yrs	654	683	634	708 8	82 7	92 963	,3 8	26 89	7 8	55 8	323 8	865 9	916	429	412	406	429	445	558	593	636	684	728	749	803	816	799	816	873	871	869	766	820	857	877	834	787	866	885	876	891
35-44 yrs	310	274	311	302 3	61 3	350 414	.4 3	52 37	1 38	38 3	344 4	404 4	431	216	192	191	231	217	294	329	327	348	373	392	432	413	430	452	485	467	463	457	470	458	457	445	436	459	450	517	472
45-54 yrs	205	168	223	212 2	11 2	206 222	.2 2	34 21	0 2	38 2	216 2	272 2	257	136	115	120	118	119	145	162	203	199	203	233	226	231	224	209	221	233	242	240	247	271	273	241	244	266	281	293	249
40°04 yis	69	76	84	88	67	79 77	7	86 5	.9	86	75 1	104	91	41	38	35	45	43	40	46	48	52	68	67	76	79	63	48	62	72	62	82	73	73	78	73	76	80	101	89	95
55-64 yrs					02 2.2						13	104		41	20																										2,403

6 Graph



7 Data format 8 Definition

Percentage, numbers
Narrow (official)- Number of people who were without work in the reference week, have taken steps to look for work or start a business and were available to work.
Broad(unofficial) - Number of people who were without work in the reference week and were available to work.
Broad(unofficial) - Number of people who were without work in the reference week and were available to work.
Broad(unofficial) - Number of people who were without work in the reference week and were available to work.
Broad(unofficial) - Number of people who were without work in the reference week and were available to work.
Broad(unofficial) - Number of people who were without work in the reference week and were available to work.
Persons in short-term unemployment have been unemployed, available for work, and looking for a job for less than one year.
Persons in long-term unemployment have been unemployed, available for work, and looking for a job one year or longer
For international comparisons Stats SA uses the United Nations Definition of the youth as those aged between 15 and 24 years.
According to the South African Youth Commission (SAYC) Act of 1996, youth is defined as young people between the ages of 15 to 34 years. Statistics South Africa's Labour Force Surveys (2001-2007) and Quaterly Labour Force Surveys (QLFS) (2008-2014). Annual data is derived by pooling together the four quarters of the QLFS. Individed by four and reported numbers are the averages for the year. For LFS annual data obtained by averaging the biannual LFS (March and September). Additional data disaggregated by province and gender available on the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za 9 Data source 10 Data note

2 Category	NET Work Opportunities created by the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) EPWP To provide 6 000 000 work opportunities by 2019 through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services
4 Trend analysis	

5 Table

								Total as % of 2009
	Target	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	Cumulative Total	Target
Infrastructure	750 000	109 712	100 475	132 686	235,784	376,577	955 234	127.4%
Environment and culture	200 000	58 796	78 855	117 503	115,686	96,882	467 722	233.9%
Social	150 000	1 650	17 858	34 332	61,018	59,508	174 366	116.2%
Economic	12 000	4 687	1 833	3 231	3,697	6,930	20 378	169.8%
Annual total		174 845	199 021	287 752	416,185	539,897	1 617 700	161.8%
Cumulative total	1 000 000	174 845	373 866	661 618	1,077,803	1,617,700		

	Overall GROSS	Work opportunities	per sector per year	(1 Apr 2004 - 31 Mar	ch 2009)			Phase 2 (Gros	s = NET) (1 April	2009 - 31 March	2014)		
Sector	Year 1 (04-05)	Year 2* (05-06)	Year 3* (06-07)	Year 4* (07-08)	Year 5* (08-09)	Total (Year 1 - 5) (04/05 - 08/09)*	Year 1: (09-11)	Year 2: (10-11)	Year 3: (11-12)	Year 4 (12-13)	Year 5 (13-14)	TOTAL	Total Year 1 +Year 2
Infrastructure	158,277	103,343	136,035	236,951	377,356	1,011,962	263,457	277,100	374,591	340,676	391,555	1,647,379	2,659,341
Environment & Culture	58,796	78,855	117,503	115,686	96,882	467,720	95,942	107,189	164,475	244,112	205,870	817,588	1,285,308
Social	1,650	17,858	34,332	61,018	59,508	174,366	206,421	131,979	164,662	171,668	191,516	866,246	1,040,612
Economic	4,687	1,833	3,231	3,697	6,930	20,377							20,377
Non-State Sector							60,039	126,848	139,731	185,137	228,324	740,079	740,079
TOTALS	223,410	201,889	291,100	417,351	540,675	1,674,426	625,859	643,116	843,459	941,593	1,017,265	4,071,292	5,745,718

	Number of Projects	Person-years of work including training (FTE)	Person-Years of training	Number of work opportunities created	% of youth	% of women	% of people with disabilities
Infrastructure	23,874	820	469,206	1,647,379	46	44	0.26
Environment and Culture	11,833	5,182	235,388	817,588	55	50	0.78
Social	48,022	4,541	314,944	866,246	49	70	0.67
Non-State Sectors							
Community Works (DCoG)	472	68	78,708	559,925	54	65	0.5
Non Profit Organisation (NPO)	874	297	49,454	180,154	57	66	1.92
	85,075	10,908	1,147,700	4,071,292			

	Number of Projects	Person-years of work including training (FTE)	Person-Years of training	Number of work opportunities created	% of youth	% of women	% of people with disabilities
Eastern Cape	6,814	206,286	860	744,108	46	51	0.49
Free Sate	7,720	69,458	661	243,483	59	56	0.5
Gauteng	6,774	195,281	2,204	587,642	57	45	0.84
KwaZulu-Natal	7,988	237,235	1,763	851,626	41	62	0.5
Limpopo	26,083	131,630	1,050	487,202	48	60	0.42
Mpumalanga	9,929	92,794	336	296,570	51	58	0.58
North West	2,672	40,094	354	183,303	52	52	0.61
Northern Cape	9,417	80,412	462	275,612	56	59	0.54
Western Cape	7,678	94,510	3,218	401,746	57	47	0.55
South Africa	85,075	1,147,700	10,908	4,071,292			

# 7 Data format 8 Definition

7 Data format	Number of work opportunities created
8 Definition	A work opportunity is paid work created for an individual for any period of time. The same individual can be employed on different projects and each period of employment will be counted as a work opportunity One Person-Year of work is equal to 230 paid working days including paid training days. Non State Sector includes Community works (DCoG) and Non profit organisation (NPO's) * Work opportunities created with adjustments to account for multi-year projects.
10 Data source	Department of Public Works; Expanded Public Works Programme five year report 2004/05-2008/09; Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Phase 2 data
9 Data Note	Blank fields imply that reporting bodies did not report on the requested information

1 Indicator	20 Work opportunities created by the community works Programme
2 Category	Employment
3 Goal	1 000 000 (one million) Work opportunities created through CWP by 2019
4 Trend analysis	

5 Data	Table	Number of oppor		Demographics	consolidated	for Phase 2:	April 2009 - Marcl			
							% of	% of	% of people	
							youth	women		
		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14			disabilities	
	Eastern Cape	20,344	23,070	18,350	32,206	42,904	49	60	0.49	
	Free State	5,634	8,863	9,064	18,525	21,535	62	69	0.36	
	Gauteng	1,842	25,966	25,758	17,815	9,363	54	67	0.82	
	KwaZulu-Natal	3,590	10,437	14,101	25,379	38,952	55	67	0.26	
	Limpopo	2,684	4,783	5,499	12,259	10,593	59	69	0.62	
	Mpumalanga	9,656	5,965	8,062	9,582	6,972	53	66	0.12	
	North West		2,660	4,091	5,164	13,997	53	65	0.98	
	Northern Cape	1,350	8,096	7,320	13,776	22,300	58	67	0.44	
	Western Cape	1,293	2,296	7,934	9,832	10,063	54	60	0.8	
	South Africa	46,393	92,136	100,179	144,538	176,679				

7 Data format	Number of work opportunities created
8 Data source	DPW; EPWP's five-year report 2004/05-2008/09; EPWP Phase 2 data.
9 Definition	A work opprtunity is paid work created for an individual for any period of time. The same individual can be employed on
	different projects and each period of employment will be counted as a work opportunity.
9 Data note	Figures do not add up due to double counting, for instance a participant could be a woman with special needs (disabilities). Additional up-to-date data disaggregated by province available on the Excel version on the DPME website:

3	Goal
4	Trend analysis
5	Data

Table 1	per capita incom																				
Table 1																					
	per capita incom	te and expend	iture		N	IDS data															
		Vean per capit	a income			ean per capita l	xpenditure														
	2008		2010	,	2005		2010														
	Income	*	Income	*	Income	*	Income	*													
poorest 10%	68.98 120.34	0.40%	96.58 136.63	0.57%	84.51 117.45	0.59%	60.57	0.45%													
richest 10%	10,002.95	58.27%	9,500.17	54.28%	8,393.13	57.92%	8,083.70	59.71%													
richest 20%	5,415.22	74.74%	6,312.55	73.04%	5,441.38	74.75%	5,167.82	76.76%													
Table 2	Mean per capita	income and e	xpenditure		NIDS data																
		Mean per incom	capita	Mean per	capita																
		2005	2010	2008	2010																
African: mean		950.44	1,019.14	765.25	712.17																
Alticar: median Coloured: mean		429.32 1,627.77	451.64	325.09	300.18																
Coloured: medi	0	957.95	919.15	795.50	614.73																
Aalan: mean Aalan: median		4,925.21	4,778.07	4,018.22	3,701.43																
White: mean		7,450.43	6,654.45	6,407.70	6,136.31																
White: median Total: mean		4,995.91	5,192.95	4,055.81	3,940.61																
Total: median		528.53	1,708.90	431.95	1,345.76																
Table 3	Mean per capita	income and en	penditure by	300	2005/09	tata SA				1				2010/11							
	Black African Co		er capita incon dian/Asian V		PSA B	lack African C		capita expendit dian/Asian W			Mean frican Colourad	per capita incom			ck Meiran, Cole		capita expendit dian/Asian Wi				
poorest 10%	Black African Co 1,016	foured in 523	dian/Asian V 210	Vhite 21	210 RSA B	Jack African C 2,474	2.425									oured In 2.940	dian/Asian Wi 2,904				
									3.045	2.474	1.532 1.538	214	395	1,508	2.654			2.592	2.676		
poorest 20%	1,977	1,493	711	275	1,879	3,295	3,604	4,595 4,595	3,616	3,310	2,554 2,792	1,903	930	2,543	3,548	3,648	3,648	3,645	3,667		
richeat 10% richeat 20% Table 4 Province	180,065 103,022 Mean per capita Noorest 10% Pe	158,725 99,319 income and ex fean per capit mest 20% N	182,859 * 115,689 spenditure by j a income chast 10% R	155,120 province 2008 ichest 27%	191,194 126,976 109 Normat 105 Pr	122,648 73,703 ean per capita e correst 20% Ri	3,604 119,787 72,242 xpenditure cheat 10% Rid	4,535 97,992 theat 20% Po	3,515 145,461 114,245 Mea oreat 105. Pocres	3,310 139,674 2 96,052 1 an per capita inco	2,554 2,732 11,302 195,036 10,071 129,615 20 me 75 Richard 205	1,903 230,959 144,052 0/11 0/11 Me Poorest 10% Par	930 247,155 191,454 an per capita ex oreat 20% Rich	2,543 230,531 155,774 openditure heat 10% Rich	3,648 159,000 91,084	3,648					
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauterg	100,005 103,022 Mean per capita Poorest 1075 Po 1,150 1,050 601	158,725 59,319 income and ex fean per capit anat295, 80 2,162 2,007 1,445	102,059 1 115,000 spenditure by j a income chast 10% R 175,020 170,740 207,961	155,120 province 2006 ichest 295 115,226 112,340 145,280	191,194 126,978 /09 /00rest 1975 P 2,475 2,475 2,495	122,645 73,703 ean per capita e corest 29% Ri 3,327 3,328 3,542	3,604 119,787 72,242 xpenditure theat 19% Rid 122,361 114,955 141,054	4,535 - 97,902 theat 20% Po 81,511 70,300 102,735	3,616 145,461 114,246 114,246 Mea meat 105 Poores 1,526 1,525 1,625 1,055	3,310 139,674 2 96,052 1 an per capita incc st 255 Richest 1 2,556 2,755 2,175	2,554 2,792 11,302 192,035 00,071 120,615 200 ene PS Richael 20% 204,675 104,647 103,615 103,615 103,615	1,003 230,059 144,082 0/11 Me Poorest 10% Por 2,045 2,886 2,885 2,885	230 247,155 191,454 an per capita ex orest 295 Rich 3,589 3,589 3,783 3,891	2,543 230,531 155,774 mpenditure heat 19% Rich 171,00 148,617 180,051	3,648 159,000 91,084 met 29% 107,683 94,623 133,781	3,648 144,576	3,648 151,584	3,645 188,712	3,687		
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauterg KwaZulu Natal Limpopo	180,065 103,022 Mean per capita Poorest 1075 1,050 1,050 1,054 1,054	158,725 59,319 Income and ex fean per capit anat295, 80 2,162 2,097 1,446 1,682 2,041	182,859 1 115,680 spenditure by j a income chast 1975 R 175,029 170,749 175,729 170,749 185,225 157,385	155,120 2098 ichest 295 118,295 112,945 112,945 112,485 94,412	191,194 126,978 199 Norrest 195 2,475 2,458 2,454 2,454 2,454	122,648 73,703 eam per capita e corrent 20% Ri 3,307 3,308 3,542 3,358 3,542 3,358 3,542 3,358	3,604 119,787 72,242 xpenditure deet 195 Rid 122,361 145,85 141,855 141,854 133,343 145,561	4,535 - 97,992 cheat 20% 81,511 76,300 102,738 83,544	3,616 145,401 114,246 meet 105 1,026 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025	3,310 139,674 2 96,052 1 an per capita inc. at 25% Richael 1 2,506 2,788 2,779 2,651 2,645	2,554 2,732 1,302 195,035 00,071 123,015 75 Richast 2VS 29,675 143,675 199,811 129,193 256,115 103,143 256,115 103,453	1,003 230,550 144,002 0/15 Porret 10% Po 2,655 2,655 2,655 2,654 2,654 2,654	230 247,155 191,454 an per capita ex orest 275 3,589 3,783 3,891 3,586 3,588	2,543 230,531 155,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774	3,648 159,000 91,084 est 29% 107,683 94,623 153,781 116,881 92,913	3,648 144,576	3,648 151,584	3,645 188,712	3,687		
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Esstern Cape Free State Gasterg KestZulu Natal Limpopo Mpurelanga	180,065 103,022 Mean per capita Porest 105 1,059 601 1,054 1,052 296	158,725 99,319 Income and au fean per capit anat295 8,2162 2,007 1,46 1,802 2,007 1,46 1,802 2,001 2,005	182,859 1 115,689 spenditure by j a income cheat 105, R 175,029 175,729 175,729 175,735 175,735	156,120 2000 ichest 2055 112,940 142,285 112,940 142,285 112,940 142,285 112,940 142,285 112,940 142,285 112,940 144,285 112,940 144,285 112,940 112,9	191,194 126,978 199 Norreat 195 2,475 2,528 2,695 2,458 2,454 2,438	122,645 73,703 ean per capita e const 29% Ri 3,357 3,358 3,542 3,258 3,258 3,259	3,604 119,787 72,242 xpenditure thet185 Rid 122,361 114,955 141,004 133,343 145,501 138,551 138,551	4,535 - 97,992 theat 20% 81,511 70,300 102,738 83,785 83,785 85,544 83,554	3,616 145,401 114,246 meat 16% Poeres 1,536 1,625 1,625 1,625 1,625 1,625 1,520	3,310 139,674 2 96,052 1 an per capita inco at 20% Richest 1 2,506 2,758 2,779 2,631 2,645 2,645	2,554 2,792 1,300 199,036 00,071 128,815 299 me % Richael 20% 209,075 124,427 209,815 124,427 209,075 124,427 209,075 124,427 209,075 124,427	1,903 230,959 144,052 0/11 Max 2,645 2,865 2,855 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854	930 247,155 191,484 an per capita ex orest 275 8,589 3,783 3,891 3,606 3,589 3,783	2,543 220,531 155,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t65,01 168,01 168,01 168,01 168,01 168,01 162,001 162,001 162,001	3,648 109,000 91,054 91,054 107,663 94,653 153,781 114,561 153,781 114,561 109,653	3,648 144,576	3,648 151,584	3,645 188,712	3,687		
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauterg KwaZulu Natal Limpopo	180,065 103,022 Mean per capita Poorest 1075 1,050 1,050 1,054 1,054	158,725 59,319 income and ex fean per capit anat295, 80 2,162 2,097 1,446 1,682 2,041	182,859 1 115,680 spenditure by j a income chast 1975 R 175,029 170,749 175,729 170,749 185,225 157,385	155,120 2000 ichest 295 118,295 112,945 112,945 112,485 94,412	191,194 126,978 199 Norrest 195 2,475 2,458 2,454 2,454 2,454	122,648 73,703 eam per capita e corrent 20% Ri 3,307 3,308 3,542 3,358 3,542 3,358 3,542 3,358	3,604 119,787 72,242 xpenditure deet 195 Rid 122,361 145,85 141,855 141,854 133,343 145,561	4,535 - 97,992 cheat 20% 81,511 76,300 102,738 83,544	3,616 145,401 114,246 meet 105 1,026 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025	3,310 139,674 2 96,052 1 an per capita incc at 20% Richard 1 2,506 2,788 2,788 2,788 2,788 2,788 2,785 2,651 2,651 2,651 2,651 2,654 2,654 2,654	2,554 2,732 1,302 195,035 00,071 123,015 75 Richast 2VS 75 Richast 2VS 75 Richast 2VS 75 Richast 2VS 75 13,413 256,115 132,413 256,115 132,413	1,003 230,550 144,002 0/15 Porret 10% Po 2,655 2,655 2,655 2,654 2,654 2,654	230 247,155 191,454 an per capita ex orest 275 3,589 3,783 3,891 3,586 3,588	2,543 230,531 155,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774 t55,774	3,648 159,000 91,084 est 29% 107,683 94,623 153,781 116,881 92,913	3,648 144,576	3,648 151,584	3,645 188,712	3,687		
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Esstern Cepe Free State Ganterg KwsZulu Natal Limpopo Mpurealanga Noch West	150,063 103,022 Mean per capita Porest 10% 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,059 1,054 1,055	158,725 99,319 Income and en learn per capit 2,107 1,445 1,802 2,041 2,041 2,041	102,639 1 115,639 penditure by J a income chast 195, 29 127,961 105,226 127,961 105,226 127,365 128,720 126,735	156, 120 2000 ichest 20% 1 112,248 142,250 112,448 94,12 95,722 102,540	191,194 125,978 125,978 Norrest 125 2,528 2,655 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458 2,458	122,645 73,703 ean per capita e corest 20% (b) 3,307 3,308 3,542 3,258 3,357 3,259 3,259 3,259 3,259	3,604 119,787 72,242 xpenditure test 195 Rid 122,361 114,965 141,004 133,343 146,501 138,635 133,115	4,505 - 07,902 best 20% 81,511 10,705 83,541 83,545 83,544 83,554	3,616 145,401 114,245 met 105 Pores 1,535 1,635 1,635 1,635 1,635 1,635 1,635 1,635 1,635 1,635	3,310 139,474 2 96,652 1 1825/4 2 196,652 1 1 125,56 2,556 2	2,554 2,782 11,302 199,035 00,071 122,015 <b>200</b> <b>me</b> <b>8% Richest 20%</b> 209,675 145,467 209,675 145,467 209,174 119,020 201,174 119,020	1,903 239,950 144,052 0/11 Me Porest 905 2,955 2,855 2,855 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854 2,854	930 247,155 191,484 an per capits ex 275 Rich 3,589 3,783 3,589 3,606 3,528 3,528 3,530	2,543 230,531 155,774 heat 10% Rich 171,260 148,617 182,051 182,051 193,466 163,386 185,280	3,648 109,000 91,084 107,663 94,633 103,781 116,361 92,979 108,635 123,383	3,648 144,576	3,648 151,584	3,645 185,712	3,687		
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Erse Sale Gauterry Keszüka Natial Limpopo Mpumalanga Norh Weats Norhern Cape Weatsen Cape	180,003 103,002 Mean per capita Poorest 975 1,059 1,059 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,054 1,055	158,725 93,319 Ream per capit and 1995 2,162 2,007 1,462 2,007 1,462 2,007 1,462 2,007 1,462 2,007 1,462 1,800 1,022 1,257 1,579	102,859 * 115,089 penditure by j a income chast 10% // A 207,961 105,020 107,785 107,785 107,785 107,785 102,735 102,735 102,642 105,642 105,642 105,644 10	156,120 2004 10,200 112,240 11	191,194 126,575 400 400 400 400 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8	122,645 73,703 eam per capila e const20% Ri 3,557 3,555 3,557 3,555 3,5577 3,557 3,5577 3,5577 3,5577 3,5575	3,604 119,767 72,242 weendture thet 1% Rid 122,361 144,554 133,343 148,554 133,155 133,115 134,557	4,505 - 57,502 beet 205 81,511 73,205 83,755 84,7555 84,7555 84,7555 84,7555 84,7555 84,7555 84,7555 84,7555 84,75	3,616 145,401 114,246 Max reat 155 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025	3,310 139,474 2 96,652 1 1825/4 2 196,652 1 1 125,56 2,556 2	2.254 2.792 2.354 2.792 2.00.071 122,015 200 201 201 201 201 201 201 201	1,903 230,950 144,082 0/11 Max 2,055 2,055 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,055 2,055 2,055	500 247,155 191,484 an per capita ex renet 2% Rich 3,589 3,783 3,690 3,528 3,528 3,528 3,528 3,528 3,529 3,528 3,529 3,529 4,574	2,543 220,531 155,774 met 0% Robe 148,617 182,001 182,001 182,001 183,380 185,380 143,135	3,548 159,000 91,084 107,663 94,653 133,781 134,568 94,653 133,781 134,568 95,373 134,568 133,781 134,568 133,785	3,648 144,576	3,246 151,584 97,805	3,648 108,712 148,122	3,687		
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free Date Gauterg Keszüka Natal Limpopo Mpuralanga Noch West Nochw Cape R5A	180,045 190,045 190,022 Mean per capita 190 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009	158,725 99,319 Income and au Rean per capits 2,007 1,445 1,820 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,050 1,522 1,257 1,257 1,257	182,859 * 115,699 a income chest 95% B 107,961 107,965 10	156,120 2009 12,208 12,226 12,267 12,2777 12,2777 12,2777 12,2777 12,2777 12,2777 12,2777 12,	191,194 126,575 400 400 400 400 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8	122,645 73,703 exam per capita e scorest 20% R 3,507 3,507 3,507 3,509 3,509 3,509 3,509	3,604 119,767 72,242 weendture thet 1% Rid 122,361 144,554 133,343 148,554 133,155 133,115 134,557	4.500 07,502 heat 205 81,511 73,300 8,751 83,544 83,355 85,544 83,355 85,544 83,355 85,544 83,355 85,544 83,355 85,544 85,211 107,562	3,016 145,45 114,245 <b>Max</b> 102 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025	3.310 130,074 2 06,052 1 120,074 2 06,052 1 1 120,074 2 10 120,074 1 10 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,785 2,485	2.254 2.792 2.354 2.792 2.00.071 122,015 200 201 201 201 201 201 201 201	1,903 230,950 144,082 0/11 Max 2,055 2,055 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,055 2,055 2,055	930 247,155 197,484 wret 275 8,860 3,783 3,891 3,000 3,783 3,793 3,000 4,074 4,074 4,074	2,543 220,0,51 155,774 spendlare het 95% Rich 192,651 192,651 192,651 192,655 193,856 193,386 193,386 193,386 193,386 193,386 193,386 193,386 193,386	3,548 159,000 91,084 107,663 94,653 133,781 134,568 94,653 133,781 134,568 95,373 134,568 133,781 134,568 133,785	3,648 144,576	3,648 151,584	3,648 108,712 148,122	3,667 178,369 120,845	fean oer cael	excenditor
richast 10% richast 20% Table 4 Province Eastery Gastery Koszkio Natal Limpopo Mpuralanga Norh West Norhw Cape REA	180,045 190,045 190,022 Mean per capita 190 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009 1009	158,725 99,319 Income and au Rean per capits 2,007 1,445 1,820 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,050 1,522 1,257 1,257 1,257	182,859 * 115,699  penditure by ( 175,929  175,	156,120 2009 2009 12,240 12,440 1	191,194 126,575 499 499 499 2,675 2,	122,645 73,703 eam per capila e const20% Ri 3,557 3,555 3,557 3,555 3,5577 3,557 3,5577 3,5577 3,5577 3,5575	3,604 119,767 72,242 weendture thet 1% Rid 122,361 144,554 133,343 148,554 133,155 133,115 134,557	4.505 - 07.002 8mat 20% 8.301 10.788 8.305	3,616 145,401 114,246 Max reat 155 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025 1,025	3.310 (32),074 2 (06,072) 1 (32),074 2 (32) (32),074 2 (32),074 2	2.254 2.792 7. 1.292 81, 200 7. 1.29 81, 200 7. 2.90 7	1,903 230,950 144,082 0/11 Max 2,055 2,055 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,054 2,055 2,055 2,055	247,155 197,484 an per capita ex- sector 275. Ref 2,550 2,753 3,800 3,20	2,543 230,531 155,774 weenditure het 5% Robe 177,200 140,617 192,051 192,051 192,051 192,051 192,051 192,051 192,053 192,055 1	3,648 159,000 91,024 10,024 10,024 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,025 10,026 10,026 10,020 10,024 10,020 10,024 10,020 10,024 10,020 10,024 10,020 10,024 10,020 10,024 10,026 10	3,648 144,575 88,705	3,648 151,584 97,805 2010/1	3,648 105,712 145,122	3,667 178,369 130,845	Hean per capit	Set
richest 10% richest 20% Table 4 Province Exsten Cape Free State Gauting Northwest Northwest Northwest Northwest Northwest Northwest SA Table 5	180,055 193,022 Mean per capita Porest 195 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109	158,725 99,319 Income and at Bean per capit part 29, 16 2,037 1,465 1,600 1,922 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,041 2,047 1,800 1,927 1,979 1,979	102,859 * 113,689 * tpanditure by ( ta income chast 95% ( 13,529 * 13,720 * 13,720 * 137,720 * 137,72	156, 120 2009 too  2009 tobes 275 10,248 10,248 14,	191, 194 195, 194 195 195 195 195 195 195 195 195	122,643 73,703 3,877 3,877 3,875 3,985 3,987 3,993 3,9	3,004 119,787 72,242 72,242 72,242 72,242 72,242 72,242 14,255 14,255 14,255 14,255 14,255 14,255 13,344 13,254 13,254 13,254 13,254 13,254 14,255 13,254 14,255 13,254 14,255 13,254 14,255 14	4.505 - 07.502 07.502 107.502 107.502 107.503 107.50 100 100.50 100 100.50 100 1000 10000000000	1,050 142,451 114,245 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 15	3.310 239,672 2 36,652 1 30,672 1 10,672 1 30,672 1 30,67	2.264 2.792 7. 1.320 7.85, 000 0.071 1.22, 015 <b>22</b> <b>25</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75 75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75 75</b> <b>75</b> <b>75 75</b> <b>75 75 75</b> <b>75 75 75</b> <b>75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75</b>	1,023 20,025 144,052 144,052 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205 205	247,155 1971,464 an per capita ex vert 275 2500 2,753 3,9913	2,543 230,531 155,774 weenditure het 5% Riche 177,200 140,617 192,651 192,651 192,651 192,651 192,653 192,535 195,555 195,5555 195,555 195,555 195,555 195,555	3,648 159,000 91,094 91,094 107,053 54,653 103,755 108,755 100,755 108,755 100,755 100,755 100,755 100,755 100,755 100,755 100	3,646 144,575 88,705	3,243 151,544 97,805 2010/7 Rurat format	3,648 105,712 145,122 145,122	3,667 178,360 120,845	Urban formal	Set Urbs inform
richast 10% richast 20% Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gasterng KwaZuko Natel Limpopo Mpurelako Natel Limpopo Mpurelako Natel Norhwan Cape RSA Table 5	180,065 193,022 Mean per capita 159 159 159 159 159 159 159 159	158,725 93,119 Income and en fean per capit next 25, 82 2,007 1,462 2,001 1,602 1,503 1,503 1,503 1,503 1,503	112,050 * 115,059 spenditure by j a income chest 95% R 175,229 173,740 207,955 173,740 105,229 107,745 105,229 107,745 105,229 107,745 105,229 105,239 105,245 105,24	156, 120 2000 2000 102,250 102,260 102,270	193, 194 126, 575 109 109 109 109 109 100 100 100	122,645 73,703 eam per capita scorest 20%, R 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,527 3,529 3,527 3,529 3,5	3,604 119,787 73,242 wpenditure there 1% Rid 19,555 141,054 153,051 153,054 153,054 153,054 153,054 153,054 153,054 153,054	4.505 - 07.002 8.011 10.788 8.341 10.788 8.345 8	3.616 145,451 114,245 10245 1035 1035 1035 1035 1035 1035 1035 103	3.310 3.0274 2 36.052 5 4.255 Richard 2 2.785 Richard 2 2.785 Richard 2 2.785 Richard 2 2.785 Richard 2 2.781 2 2.451 2 2.551 2	2,254 2,792 2,792 2,792 2,792 2,792 2,993 2,993 2,994	1,033 230,050 144,052 0471 Parent 10% Pa 2,065 2,065 2,064 2,064 2,064 2,064 2,065 2,064 2,064 2,064 2,065 2	247,155 197,464 an per capita ex- screet 27k Bich 2,783 3,091 3,090 3,078 3,070 3,070 4,074 3,687 7 8 8 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2,543 220,531 155,774 spendture het 95% Rich 143,07 143,05 112,041 113,355 112,041 113,355 1143,133 1143,135 1145,135 1	3,648 159,000 91,094 set 20% 107,65 107,65 107,65 108,453 118,76 118,765 108,453 118,765 118,765 118,765 118,765 118,7555 118,755 118,755 118,7555 118,7555 118,7555 118,7555 118,7555	3,648 544,576 88,705	3,040 151,554 97,855 2010/1 Rural	3,645 188,712 145,122 145,122	3,467 178,369 120,445	Urban	Set Urba
richeat 10% richeat 20% Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Keazle Natel Keazle Natel Mournalanga Noch Weat Northern Cape Weaten Cape RSA Table 5	180,055 193,022 Mean per capita 193,022 1939 1939 1939 1939 1939 1939 1939 19	158,725 93,119 Income and ex- team per capit next 275, 82 2,007 1,002 1,002 1,007 1,007 1,007	113,699 113,699 a income chest 95% R 113,209	156, 120 2000 2000 102,400 112,400	193, 194 126, 575 109 109 109 100 100 100 100 100	122,645 73,703 eam per Capita const 20%, R 3,527 3,523 3,527 3,523 3,527 3,523 3,527 3,523 3,527 3,523 3,527 3,529	3,004 118,787 72,242 xpandiure base 195, 816 194,595 194,594 194,594 194,594 194,595 1	4.505 - 97,922 - 97,92 - 97,922 - 97,92	3,616 1142,461 1142,462	3.310 3.3674 2 36.052 1 an per capita inc. 2.56 2.78 2.78 2.78 2.78 2.78 2.78 2.78 2.78 2.48 2.58 2.57 2	2.254 2.792 7. 2.254 2.792 7. 2.293 7. 2.29 7	1,233 20,260 144,082 144,082 0011 0011 0011 0011 0011 0011 0011 0	900 2-67, 155 191,464 an per capita ex orest 275, Bich 3-506 3-255	2,543 220,531 155,774 mpenditure het 95% Rich 192,645 192,041 193,051 192,041 193,050,051 193,050 193	3,648 (159,004 91,084 91,084 107,663 94,623 133,768 118,569 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,553 102,554 102,555 100,555 100,555 100,555 100,555 100,555 100,555 100,555 100,555 10	3,646 144,576 86,705 Tribal 1634	3,648 151,584 97,805 201011 Rurat format 1,425	3,645 188,712 145,122 145,122 145,122 145,122	3,657 178,369 120,845 120,845	Urban formal 2.755	Set Urbs Inform 2.70

Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME).

1 Indicator 2	2 Living Standards Measure (LSM)
2 Category	Poverty and inequality
3 Goal	Reducing inequalities.
1 Indicator 2 2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend analysis	

5 Data

	2000	/01	2001/	02	2002	/03	2003	04 I	2004	05	2005	/06	2006	/07	2007	/08	200	• •	2010	1	201	11	2013	2	20	13
	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	ii no (000)	mputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	mputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	i no (000)	mputed avg monthly income		mputed avg monthly household income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly household income		mputed avg monthly household income	no (000)	imput mo hous inc
11	3 456	R 742	3 003	R 804	3 059	R 860	2 764	R 878	2 317	R 911	1 895	R 999	1 493	R 1.058	1.062	R 1.080	1.031	R 1.386	808	R 1,448	661	R 1.369	575	R 1.641	526	110
12	3 450	R 883	4 221	R 963	3 935	R 1.129	3 848	R 1,076	3 745	R 1,103	3 784	R 1.214	3 407	R 1,056	2,732	R 1,080	2,436	R 1,564	1944	R 1,446 R 1,859	1 793	R 1,369	1 422	R 2,155	1 342	
3	4 062	R 1.092	4 149	R 1,200	4 257	R 1,355	4 250	R 1,412	3 979	R 1,434	3 878	R 1,214	3 693	R 1,613	2,953	R 1,401	2,430	R 2,116	2394	R 2,153	2 117	R 2,545	2 171	R 2,465	2 140	
	11 468	2 717	11 373	2 967	11 251	3 344	10 862	3 366	10 041	3 448	9 557	3 734	8 593	3 932	6 747	4 277	6 077	5 066	5 146	5 460	4 571	5 866	4 168	6 261	4 008	1
4	3 896	R 1,541	4 066	R 1,596	4 179	R 1,761	4 465	R 1,792	4 582	R 1,888	4 603	R 1.940	4 488	R 2,022	4,557	R 2,536	4,641	R 2,580	4744	R 2,966	4 248	R 3,141	4 100	R 3,355	4 332	
5	3 634	R 2.195	3 703	R 2,239	3 725	R 2,421	3 978	R 2,436	4 132	R 2,518	4 176	R 2.681	4 320	R 2,903	4,843	R 3,122	5,153	R 3.627	5636	R 3,965	6 080	R 4,200	5 965	R 4,259	6 087	
16	3 621	R 3.555	3 716	R 3.625	3 842	R 3.970	4 246	R 4.057	4 451	R 4,194	4 454	R 4.404	4 976	R 4.723	5,597	R 5.386	6.086	R 5.990	6891	R 6,573	7 828	R 6.454	7 898	R 6.680	8 836	
17	1 717	R 5,349	1 886	R 5,662	1 886	R 5,991	1 877	R 6,437	2 174	R 6,444	2 413	R 6,841	2 653	R 7,579	2,957	R 8,677	3,182	R 9,694	3621	R 10,081	4 014	R 11,022	4 003	R 11,244	4 572	F
	12 868	12 640	13 371	13 122	13 632	14 143	14 566	14 722	15 339	15 044	15 646	15 866	16 437	17 228	17 954	19 721	19 062	21 891	20 892	23 585	22 170	24 817	22 392	25 538	23 827	
8	1 663	R 7.212	1 705	R 7.537	1 745	R 8.396	1 462	R 8.429	1 609	R 9,174	1 759	R 9.252	1 928	R 10.015	2,158	R 12,337	2.449	R 13.188	2830	R 13.979	2 921	R 14.877	2 994	R 15.736	3 276	F
9	1 559	R 9.568	1 666	R 10,234	1 699	R 11.561	1 799	R 11.499	1 971	R 11.864	2 085	R 12.558	2 228	R 13.507	2.546	R 16,296	2.895	R 17.809	3038	R 18.860	3 093	R 20,667	3 278	R 21.555	3 703	
10	1 455	R 13.416	1 469	R 15.072	1 446	R 17.173	1 621	R 18 643	1 695	R 18.822	1 857	R 19.817	1 923	R 20.278	1.898	R 23.054	2.015	R 26.602	2114	R 28.038	2 177	R 30.559	2 102	R 31.111	2 400	
9 2	Living Standa	4 677 30 196 4 840 32 843 4 890 g Standards Measure by province (2011)																								
	Eastern				Gauteng	Province	KwaZuli	Natal	Limp	ono	Mouma	langa	North	West	Norther	1 Cape	Western	Cane	Tot	al						
	Eastern	Cape	Free S	tate	Gauteng		KwaZulu		Limp		Mpuma		North		Northern		Western		Tot							
	no	i Cape imputed avg monthly	Free S	tate mputed avg monthly	no	imputed avg monthly	no	mputed avg monthly	no	imputed avg monthly	no	imputed avg monthly	no	imputed avg monthly	no	imputed avg monthly	i no	mputed avg monthly	no	imputed avg monthly						
1		Cape	Free S	tate mputed avg		imputed avg		mputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg	i	mputed avg		imputed avg						
	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	Free S	tate mputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	mputed avg monthly income	no	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income	no (000)	mputed avg monthly income	no (000)	mputed avg monthly income						
2 3	no (000) 415 607 492	imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099	Free S no (000) 4 16 80	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836	no (000) 66 88	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587	no (000) 184 737 766	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915	no (000) 8 164 371	mputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871	no (000) 10 77 112	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849	no (000) 22 87 128	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062	no (000) 19 38 64	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961	no (000) 0 1 16	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441	no (000) 661 1,793 2,117	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545						
12 13 14	no (000) 415 607 492 721	imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241	no (000) 0 66 88 293	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584	no (000) 8 164 371 803	imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865	no (000) 10 77 112 439	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581	no (000) 22 87 128 443	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177	no (000) 19 38 64 110	mputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913	no (000) 0 1 16 92	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797	no (000) 661 1,793 2,117 4,248	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141						
12 13 14 15	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581 R 3,565	Free S (000) 4 16 80 266 584	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241 R 3,371	no (000) 0 66 88 293 843	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584 R 4,756	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230	imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865 R 4,740	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,869	i (000) 0 1 16 92 228	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206	no (000) 661 1,793 2,117 4,248 6,080	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141 R 4,200						
A 2 A 3 A 4 A 5 A 6	no (000) 415 607 492 721	imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241	no (000) 0 66 88 293	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584	no (000) 8 164 371 803	imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865	no (000) 10 77 112 439	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581	no (000) 22 87 128 443	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177	no (000) 19 38 64 110	mputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913	no (000) 0 1 16 92	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797	no (000) 661 1,793 2,117 4,248	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141						
A 2 A 3 A 4 A 5 A 6 A 7	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653 839	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581 R 3,565 R 4,769	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266 584 626	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241 R 3,371 R 4,651	no (000) 66 88 293 843 2,171	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913 R 7,269	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038 1,277	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584 R 4,756 R 7,680	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230 720	imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865 R 4,740 R 6,740	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651 610	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334 R 7,607	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670 469	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621 R 6,622	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184 157	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,869 R 4,875	no (000) 0 1 16 92 228 957	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206 R 4,856	no (000) 661 1,793 2,117 4,248 6,080 7,828	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141 R 4,200 R 6,454						
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653 839 339 239 244 216	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581 R 3,565 R 4,769 R 9,309	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266 584 626 584 626 143 149 144	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241 R 3,371 R 4,651 R 7,720 R 12,020 R 15,256	no (000) 0 66 88 293 843 2,171 1,465 1,100 1,095	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913 R 7,269 R 12,073 R 16,826 R 24,309	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038 1,277 581 441 581	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584 R 4,756 R 7,680 R 13,135	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230 720 204 93 83	Imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865 R 4,740 R 6,740 R 10,656 R 15,065 R 18,889	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651 610 243 126 135	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334 R 7,607 R 14,512 R 16,600 R 24,534	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670 469 169 189 130 136	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621 R 6,622 R 12,217	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184 157 41 61 71	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,869 R 4,875 R 8,968 R 15,419 R 18,547	no (000) 0 1 16 92 228 957 828 577 633	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206 R 3,206 R 4,856 R 7,879 R 10,418 R 16,043	no (000) 661 1.793 2.117 4.248 6.080 7.828 4.014 2.921 3.093	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141 R 4,200 R 6,454 R 11,022 R 14,877 R 20,667						
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653 839 339 244	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581 R 3,565 R 4,769 R 9,309 R 13,015	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266 584 626 584 626 584 626 143 143	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241 R 3,371 R 4,651 R 7,720 R 12,020	no (000) 0 66 88 293 843 2,171 1,465 1,100	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913 R 7,269 R 12,073 R 16,826	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038 1,277 581 441	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584 R 4,756 R 7,680 R 13,135 R 16,408	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230 720 720 204 93	imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865 R 4,740 R 6,740 R 10,656 R 15,065	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651 610 243 126	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334 R 7,607 R 14,512 R 16,600	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670 469 169 169 130	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621 R 6,622 R 12,217 R 17,701	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184 157 41 61	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,869 R 4,875 R 8,968 R 15,419	no (000) 0 1 16 92 228 957 828 957 828 577	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206 R 4,856 R 7,879 R 10,418	no (000) 661 1,793 2,117 4,248 6,080 7,828 4,014 2,921	mputed avg monthly R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141 R 4,200 R 6,454 R 11,022 R 14,877						
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653 839 339 239 244 216	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,581 R 3,565 R 4,769 R 9,309 R 13,015 R 17,555	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266 584 626 584 626 143 149 144	tate mputed avg monthly income R 850 R 1,046 R 1,836 R 2,241 R 3,371 R 4,651 R 7,720 R 12,020 R 15,256	no (000) 0 66 88 293 843 2,171 1,465 1,100 1,095	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913 R 7,269 R 12,073 R 16,826 R 24,309	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038 1,277 581 441 581	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584 R 4,756 R 7,680 R 13,135 R 16,408 R 20,583	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230 720 204 93 83	Imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865 R 4,740 R 6,740 R 10,656 R 15,065 R 18,889	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651 610 243 126 135	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334 R 7,607 R 14,512 R 16,600 R 24,534	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670 469 169 189 130 136	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621 R 6,622 R 12,217 R 17,701 R 22,241	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184 157 41 61 71	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,869 R 4,875 R 8,968 R 15,419 R 18,547	no (000) 0 1 16 92 228 957 828 577 633	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206 R 3,206 R 4,856 R 7,879 R 10,418 R 16,043	no (000) 661 1.793 2.117 4.248 6.080 7.828 4.014 2.921 3.093	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141 R 4,200 R 6,454 R 11,022 R 14,877 R 20,667						
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 110	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653 839 339 244 216 145	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,099 R 2,099 R 2,581 R 3,665 R 4,769 R 9,309 R 13,015 R 17,555 R 24,747	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266 584 626 584 626 143 149 144	tate mputed avg monthly income R 10,46 R 1,836 R 2,241 R 3,371 R 4,651 R 7,720 R 12,020 R 15,256 R 24,208	no (000) 0 66 88 293 843 2,171 1,465 1,100 1,095	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913 R 7,269 R 12,073 R 16,826 R 24,309	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038 1,277 581 441 581	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,300 R 2,915 R 3,584 R 4,756 R 7,680 R 13,135 R 16,408 R 20,583	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230 720 204 93 83	Imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 2,871 R 3,865 R 4,740 R 6,740 R 10,656 R 15,065 R 18,889	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651 610 243 126 135	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334 R 7,607 R 14,512 R 16,600 R 24,534	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670 469 169 189 130 136	imputed avg monthly income R 962 R 1,486 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621 R 6,622 R 12,217 R 17,701 R 22,241	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184 157 41 61 71	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,869 R 4,875 R 8,968 R 15,419 R 18,547	no (000) 0 1 16 92 228 957 828 577 633	mputed avg monthly income R 0 R 415 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206 R 3,206 R 4,856 R 7,879 R 10,418 R 16,043	no (000) 661 1.793 2.117 4.248 6.080 7.828 4.014 2.921 3.093	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,952 R 2,545 R 3,141 R 4,200 R 6,454 R 11,022 R 14,877 R 20,667						
M 1 M 2 M 3 M 4 M 5 M 6 M 7 M 8 M 9 M 10 M 10	no (000) 415 607 492 721 653 839 339 244 216 145	Cape imputed avg monthly income R 1,335 R 1,669 R 2,699 R 3,565 R 4,769 R 9,309 R 13,015 R 17,555 R 24,747	Free S no (000) 4 16 80 266 584 626 143 149 144 66	tate mputed avg monthly income R 8500 R 1,046 R 1,046 R 1,046 R 2,241 R 3,371 R 4,651 R 7,720 R 15,256 R 24,208	no (000) 0 66 88 293 843 2,171 1,465 1,100 1,095	imputed avg monthly income R 0 R 1,436 R 2,587 R 3,073 R 3,913 R 7,269 R 12,073 R 16,826 R 24,309 R 33,005	no (000) 184 737 766 1,082 1038 1,277 581 441 581	mputed avg monthly income R 1,480 R 2,3015 R 3,584 R 4,756 R 7,680 R 13,135 R 16,408 R 20,583 R 31,712	no (000) 8 164 371 803 1,230 720 204 93 83	imputed avg monthly income R 2,516 R 2,474 R 3,865 R 4,740 R 10,656 R 15,065 R 15,065 R 22,690	no (000) 10 77 112 439 651 610 243 126 135	imputed avg monthly income R 965 R 1,136 R 1,849 R 2,581 R 4,334 R 7,607 R 14,512 R 16,600 R 24,534 R 30,066	no (000) 22 87 128 443 670 469 169 189 130 136	imputed avg monthly income R 1952 R 1,466 R 2,062 R 3,177 R 4,621 R 6,622 R 12,217 R 17,701 R 22,241 R 29,793	no (000) 19 38 64 110 184 157 41 61 71	imputed avg monthly income R 1,299 R 1,548 R 2,961 R 1,913 R 2,961 R 4,875 R 8,968 R 15,419 R 18,547 R 24,157	no (000) 0 1 16 92 228 957 828 577 633	mputed avg monthly income R 10 R 115 R 1,441 R 2,797 R 3,206 R 4,856 R 7,879 R 10,418 R 16,043 R 25,663	no (000) 661 1.793 2.117 4.248 6.080 7.828 4.014 2.921 3.093	mputed avg monthly income R 1,369 R 1,552 R 3,141 R 4,200 R 6,454 R 11,022 R 14,877 R 20,667 R 30,559						

	no (000)	imputed avg monthly income																		
LSM 1	368	R 1,509	5	R 1,942	0	R 0	143	R 2,097	7	R 1,637	19	R 1,164	27	R 1,488	7	R 968	0	R 0	575	R 1,641
LSM 2	581	R 1,632	36	R 1,387	37	R 1,970	459	R 2,517	142	R 2,437	100	R 2,649	37	R 4,901	23	R 1,645	6	R 1,099	1 422	R 2,155
LSM 3	537	R 2,000	79	R 1,780	177	R 2,747	715	R 2,665	289	R 2,852	180	R 2,605	145	R 2,123	42	R 3,038	7	R 2,437	2 171	R 2,465
LSM 4	786	R 2,833	264	R 2,344	211	R 3,568	1,180	R 3,975	1,115	R 3,644	385	R 3,158	402	R 2,945	125	R 2,345	59	R 2,442	4 526	R 3,355
LSM 5	647	R 3,270	629	R 3,087	806	R 4,362	1118	R 4,983	1,101	R 5,045	655	R 4,532	625	R 4,209	209	R 2,821	175	R 2,954	5 965	R 4,259
LSM 6	813	R 5,551	643	R 5,399	2,250	R 6,830	1,341	R 8,097	584	R 7,822	582	R 7,726	567	R 7,028	184	R 4,380	935	R 5,030	7 898	R 6,680
LSM 7	298	R 8,781	160	R 8,776	1,421	R 12,095	604	R 12,682	235	R 12,969	253	R 14,388	170	R 13,363	53	R 9,038	810	R 8,290	4 003	R 11,244
LSM 8	244	R 13,739	80	R 12,233	1,098	R 17,788	509	R 16,437	114	R 13,448	137	R 19,924	137	R 15,850	44	R 18,394	632	R 12,113	2 994	R 15,736
LSM 9	247	R 18,582	114	R 17,456	1,254	R 23,766	576	R 21,510	90	R 25,858	117	R 25,665	141	R 22,885	83	R 21,322	655	R 17,615	3 278	R 21,555
LSM 10	151	R 25,087	69	R 22,865	946	R 34,241	473	R 31,149	47	R 25,991	59	R 34,313	53	R 25,852	27	R 25,791	278	R 27,412	2 102	R 31,111

Table 2	Living Standards Measure by province (2013)																			
	Eastern	n Cape	Free	State	Gauteng	Province	KwaZul	u Natal	Limp	юро	Mpuma	alanga	North	West	Norther	n Cape	Wester	n Cape	То	tal
		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg		imputed avg
	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly	no	monthly
	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income	(000)	income
LSM 1	319	R 1,332	2	R 1,500	0	R 0	148	R 1,769	16	R 1,874	19	R 1,108	22	R 1,724	1	R 1,150	0	R 0	526	R 1,480
LSM 2	493	R 1,520	42	R 4,113	46	R 1,923	450	R 2,434	137	R 2,532	94	R 3,292	51	R 3,121	18	R 1,771	11	R 2,082	1,342	R 2,218
LSM 3	538	R 2,118	61	R 1,662	128	R 2,989	694	R 3,048	264	R 2,581	212	R 2,973	173	R 2,072	39	R 1,830	31	R 1,639	2,140	R 2,585
LSM 4	741	R 2,332	218	R 2,608	271	R 3,767	1,119	R 3,716	987	R 3,443	323	R 3,161	458	R 3,097	96	R 2,584	119	R 2,717	4,332	R 3,205
LSM 5	688	R 3,559	492	R 3,413	925	R 4,362	1082	R 5,084	1,075	R 4,743	710	R 4,802	645	R 4,345	171	R 2,882	299	R 3,263	6,087	R 4,344
LSM 6	752	R 5,175	662	R 5,352	2,678	R 7,410	1,286	R 8,515	676	R 7,584	759	R 7,756	536	R 6,640	226	R 5,222	1260	R 4,994	8,836	R 6,822
LSM 7	359	R 9,170	160	R 9,136	1,692	R 13,871	629	R 13,471	193	R 13,486	264	R 14,605	250	R 11,647	87	R 8,687	938	R 8,000	4,572	R 11,882
LSM 8	242	R 13,524	118	R 12,390	1,258	R 18,853	500	R 18,678	132	R 12,557	161	R 21,688	163	R 15,738	48	R 16,681	652	R 13,110	3,276	R 16,754
LSM 9	281	R 19,107	143	R 17,194	1,462	R 26,920	618	R 24,020	112	R 26,250	156	R 27,114	125	R 19,448	63	R 21,200	742	R 19,095	3,703	R 23,539
LSM 10	151	R 30,482	66	R 26,227	1,056	R 39,674	549	R 35,913	54	R 34,504	126	R 41,061	73	R 26,686	14	R 29,872	312	R 35,912	2,400	R 36,883

7 Data format 8 Definition Number LSM provides a segmentation of the South African market according to living standards using criteria such as degree of urbanisation and ownership of cars and major appliances.

9 Data source

South African Advertising Research Foundation (SAARF).

alysis		equality												
alysis	To reduce inco	me inequali	ity.											
	Table 4	le.												
	Table 1	Inc	equality	measures 2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	20
	Gini coefficient	Income		2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2000	2007	0.700	2009	0.6
		African										0.620		0.6
		Asian										0.540		0.5
		Coloured										0.600		0.5
		White										0.500		0.4
		Expenditu	ire									0.700		0.7
		African										0.620		0.6
		Asian Coloured										0.580 0.540		0.6 0.4
		White										0.480		0.4
	Theil (0)	Winto										0.400		0.4
	Within-Race	Income										0.690		0.6
	W RHIT-ROOG	Expenditure	•									0.660		0.7
	Between-Share	Income	<u> </u>									0.310		0.2
		Expenditure	e									0.330		0.3
	Between-Race	Income										0.310		0.2
		Expenditur	е									0.330		0.3
	Theil (1)													
	Within-Race	Income										0.630		0.6
		Expenditure	Э									0.600		0.6
	Between-Share	Income										0.390		0.3
		Expenditure	Э									0.410		0.3
	Between-Race	Income										0.630		0.6
		Expenditur	е									0.600		0.6
	Table 2 Province	Gini Coeffi	cient b				ſ	IIDS Ev	oondituro					
	Province	2000	2005	Income 2008	2009	2010	2000	2005	penditure 2008	2009	2010			
	Eastern Cape	2000	2000	0.670	2000	0.690	2000	2000	0.700	2000	0.700			
	Free State			0.680		0.690			0.640		0.720			
	Gauteng			0.670		0.610			0.610		0.700			
	KwaZulu-Natal			0.720		0.720			0.780		0.690			
	Limpopo			0.710		0.670			0.690		0.660			
	Mpumalanga			0.680		0.700			0.660		0.730			
	Northern Cape			0.600		0.630			0.580		0.610			
	North West			0.650		0.600			0.660		0.630			
	Western Cape			0.600		0.620			0.650		0.640			
	South Africa			0.700		0.680			0.700		0.710			
				measures			StatsSA							
	Table 3	Inc	equaiity	measures										
	Table 3	Inc	equality	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	201
	Table 3 Gini coefficient	Income	equairy	2000 0.700	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720	2007	2008	0.700	201 0.69
		Income African	equality	<b>2000</b> <b>0.700</b> 0.62	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	<b>0.720</b> 0.64	2007	2008	<b>0.700</b> 0.67	<b>0.6</b> 9
		<b>Income</b> African Asian	equaiity	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53	<b>0.6</b> 0.
		Income African Asian Coloured	equainty	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.6	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57	<b>0.6</b> 0.1 0.1
		Income African Asian Coloured White		2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.6 0.56	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47	<b>0.6</b> 0.1 0.1 0.1
		Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu		2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.6 0.56 0.67	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.
		Income African Asian Coloured White		2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.6 0.56	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6
		Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African		2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.6 0.56 0.67 0.53	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0.6
		Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian		2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.66 0.56 0.67 0.53 0.51	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
		Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured		2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430 0.470	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White	ire	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430 0.430 0.470 0.410				2004	2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured	ire icient b	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430 0.470 0.410			StatsSA.		2005	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi	ire icient by Inco	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430 0.470 0.410 y province me			StatsSA Expen	diture		0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000	icient by Inco 2005	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.650 0.430 0.430 0.410 0.410 y province me 2009	2010	2000	StatsSA Expen 2005	diture 2009	2010	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70	icient by Incc 2005 0.69	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430 0.430 0.410 y province me 2009 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70	<b>2000</b> 0.62	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62	diture 2009 0.59	<b>2010</b> 0.61	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70 0.72	re icient by Incc 2005 0.69 0.69	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.540 0.550 0.430 0.470 0.410 y province mme 2009 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63	diture 2009 0.59 0.59	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70 0.72 0.65	re icient by Incc 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.470 0.470 0.410 0.410 y province me 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63	diture 2009 0.59 0.59 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59 0.63	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditus African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70 0.72 0.65 0.70	re icient by Incc 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.540 0.550 0.430 0.470 0.410 y province mme 2009 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63 0.63	diture 2009 0.59 0.59 0.60 0.59	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59 0.63 0.64	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.69 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZuk-Natal Limpopo	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70 0.72 0.65	re icient by Incc 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.550 0.470 0.640 0.470 0.470 0.410 y province 2009 0.69 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63	diture 2009 0.59 0.59 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59 0.63	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70 0.72 0.65 0.70 0.65	re icient by Incc 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.430 0.430 0.430 0.470 0.410 0.410 0.410 0.49 0.69 0.69 0.66	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63 0.65 0.55	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59 0.63 0.64 0.57	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditu African Asian Coloured White 2000 0.70 0.72 0.65 0.70 0.65 0.63	icient by Incca 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.71	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.430 0.430 0.470 0.410 v province me 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.68	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68 0.68	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.65 0.55 0.64	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.63	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59 0.63 0.64 0.57 0.63	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape	Income African Asian Coloured White Expenditus African Asian Coloured White Gini Coeffi 2000 0.70 0.72 0.65 0.70 0.65 0.65 0.63 0.73	re icient by 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.71 0.66	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.556 0.47 0.430 0.430 0.430 0.430 0.470 0.410 y province 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.68 0.68	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.68 0.68 0.68 0.68	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57 0.61	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63 0.65 0.65 0.64 0.64	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.63 0.63 0.61	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.59 0.63 0.64 0.67 0.63 0.61	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga North West	Income           African           Asian           Coloured           White           Expenditu           Arican           Asian           Coloured           White           Gini Coeffi           2000           0.70           0.72           0.65           0.63           0.73           0.67	re icient by Incc 2005 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.71 0.66 0.68	2000 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.550 0.430 0.470 0.410 0.410 y province me 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.66	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68 0.69 0.65 0.65	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57 0.61 0.57	StatsSA Expen 2005 0.62 0.63 0.63 0.65 0.55 0.64 0.64 0.63	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.69 0.69 0.63 0.61 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.63 0.64 0.57 0.63 0.61 0.63	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limopo Mpumalanga North West Western Cape	Income           African           Asian           Coloured           White           Expenditu           Arican           Asian           Coloured           White           Ginl Coeffi           2000           0.70           0.72           0.65           0.73           0.67           0.62	re icient by 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.66 0.68 0.66	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.49 0.640 0.430 0.470 0.410 v province 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 00 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68 0.69 0.65 0.73 0.62	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57 0.61 0.59 0.57	StatsSA Expen- 2005 0.62 0.63 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.64 0.60 0.63 0.65 0.64 0.60	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.61 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.53 0.64 0.64 0.64 0.65 0.65	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient  Table 4  Province  Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape South Africa  0.74	Income           African           Asian           Coloured           White           Expenditu           Arican           Asian           Coloured           White           Ginl Coeffi           2000           0.70           0.72           0.65           0.73           0.67           0.62	re icient by 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.66 0.68 0.66	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.49 0.640 0.430 0.470 0.410 v province 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 00 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68 0.69 0.65 0.73 0.62	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57 0.61 0.59 0.57	StatsSA Expen- 2005 0.62 0.63 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.64 0.60 0.63 0.65 0.64 0.60	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.61 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.53 0.64 0.64 0.64 0.65 0.65	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0. 0. 0. 0.6 0. 0.
	Gini coefficient Gini coefficient Table 4 Province Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limopoo Mpumalanga North West Western Cape South Africa	Income           African           Asian           Coloured           White           Expenditu           Arican           Asian           Coloured           White           Ginl Coeffi           2000           0.70           0.72           0.65           0.73           0.67           0.62	re icient by 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.66 0.68 0.66	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.49 0.640 0.430 0.470 0.410 v province 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 00 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68 0.69 0.65 0.73 0.62	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57 0.61 0.59 0.57	StatsSA Expen- 2005 0.62 0.63 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.64 0.60 0.63 0.65 0.64 0.60	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.61 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.53 0.64 0.64 0.64 0.65 0.65	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.6 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
	Gini coefficient  Table 4  Province  Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape South Africa  0.74	Income           African           Asian           Coloured           White           Expenditu           Arican           Asian           Coloured           White           Ginl Coeffi           2000           0.70           0.72           0.65           0.73           0.67           0.62	re icient by 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.73 0.67 0.66 0.68 0.66	2000 0.700 0.62 0.49 0.56 0.47 0.640 0.49 0.640 0.430 0.470 0.410 v province 2009 0.69 0.69 0.69 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.68 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 0.66 0.69 00 0.69	<b>2010</b> 0.70 0.67 0.64 0.68 0.68 0.69 0.65 0.73 0.62	<b>2000</b> 0.62 0.65 0.60 0.64 0.58 0.57 0.61 0.59 0.57	StatsSA Expen- 2005 0.62 0.63 0.65 0.65 0.65 0.64 0.60 0.63 0.65 0.64 0.60	diture 2009 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.59 0.60 0.59 0.61 0.60	<b>2010</b> 0.61 0.53 0.64 0.64 0.64 0.65 0.65	0.720 0.64 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.53 0.51 0.55	2007	2008	0.700 0.67 0.53 0.57 0.47 0.630 0.54 0.49 0.51	0.69 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4

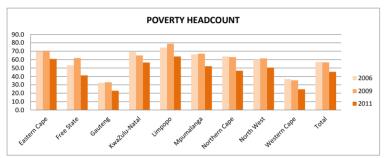
	0.72												 -
	0.70							 	 			 	
ent	0.68					-	 						
coeffici	0.68		-			-	 		-				
Ginio	0.64					-			-			-	 South Africa
	0.62 ·					-		 -	-		-	-	
	0.60 ·					-			-		-	-	 -
	0.58												1
		2000	2005	2009 Income	•	2010		2000	2005 E	Expendit	2009 ture	2010	

7 Data format	Index
8 Definition	Gini coefficient: It measures the inequality as a proportion of its theoretical maximum. The Gini coefficient can range from 0 (no inequality) to 1 (complete inequality). NIDS - National Income Dynamics Study, LCS - Living conditions survey. IES - Income and Expenditure survey
9 Data source	Table 1 and Table 2: Data for 2008 and 2010's calculations are based on NIDS wave 1 and wave 2 data respectively. Table 3 and Table 4:Gini coefficient Calculations for 2000 and 2005 and 2010 are based on IES data, 2009 calculations based on 2008/09 LCS data.
10 Notes on calculations	The NIDS data for wave 1 were collected in 2008, while the data for wave 2 were collected in 2010 and 2011. The wave 2 data have first been adjusted for "within-wave" inflation, before being adjusted to their real 2011 values. The welfare measure used here is real household income per capita. For the purposes of comparison, household income excludes implied rental income from owner-occupied housing. All observations are weighted using the post-stratification weights that were released along with the data in both waves. Despite NIDS being a panel, we treat both waves as cross-sections in this analysis. The wave 2 data contained some extremely large outliers in the post-stratified weight variable, and the 5 highest values were omitted from the analysis of this data due to their extremely large influence on some of the findings. The PPP Dollar poverty lines of \$1.25/day and \$2/day correspond to monthly poverty lines of R191 and R305 in constant 2011 rands respectively.

For the LCS and IES expenditure does not include taxes while income encompasses wages, social grants and salaries at constant 2011 prices

1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal	24 Poverty headcount index
2 Category	Poverty and inequality
3 Goal	Meeting basic needs of all South Africans.
4 Trend analysis	
5 Data	

Province	P0: Poverty Headcount				
FIOVINCE	2006	2009	2011		
Eastern Cape	69.5	70.6	60.8		
Free State	53.2	61.9	41.2		
Gauteng	32.4	33	22.9		
KwaZulu-Natal	69.1	65	56.6		
Limpopo	74.4	78.9	63.8		
Mpumalanga	66.3	67.1	52.1		
Northern Cape	63.8	63	46.8		
North West	60.2	61.4	50.5		
Western Cape	36.9	35.4	24.7		
Total	57.2	56.8	45.5		



# 7 Data format 8 Definition 9 Data source

Percentage. Poverty headcount index is the share of the population whose income or consumption is below the poverty line; that is, the share of the population that cannot meet its basic needs (this is also referred to as P0) Poverty trends in SA. An examination of absolute poverty between 2006 and 2011, Statistics SA, 2014, based on IES 2006 and 2011 and LCS 2009 data

10 Notes on calculation

Household expenditure surveys, like the Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) And Living Conditions Survey (LCS).

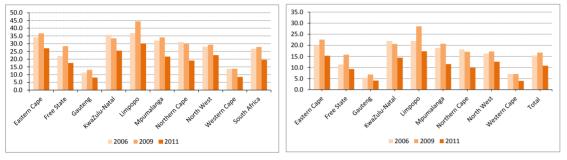
1	Indicator
2	Category
3	Goal

4 Trend analysis 5 Data

25	Poverty gap
	Poverty and inequality
	To reduce the poverty gap and the severity of poverty

Table 1	P1: Poverty Gap		
Province	2006	2009	2011
Eastern Cape	34.1	36.7	27
Free State	22	28.4	17.5
Gauteng	11.3	13.1	8.1
KwaZulu-Natal	35.7	33.4	25.5
Limpopo	36.8	44.4	30
Mpumalanga	32	34.1	21.7
Northern Cape	31.1	29.9	19.1
North West	28.1	29.3	22.6
Western Cape	13.8	13.8	8.5
South Africa	26.7	27.9	19.6

Table 2	P2: Severity of pove		
Province	2006	2009	2011
Eastern Cape	19.7	22.6	15.3
Free State	11.4	15.8	9.3
Gauteng	5.3	6.8	4.1
KwaZulu-Natal	22	20.6	14.4
Limpopo	21.9	28.6	17.3
Mpumalanga	18.8	20.7	11.5
Northern Cape	18.2	17.1	9.9
North West	16.2	17.2	12.6
Western Cape	7	7	3.9
Total	15.4	16.7	10.8



8 Definition	
	Poverty gap- This provides the mean distance of the population from the poverty line (this is also referred to as P1). Poverty severity- This takes into account not only the distance separating the population from the poverty line (the
	poverty gap), but also the inequality among the poor. That is, a higher weight is placed on those households/individuals who are further away from the poverty line (this is also referred to as
	Poverty trends in SA. An examination of absolute poverty between 2006 and 2011, Statistics SA, 2014, based on IEC 2006 and 2011 and LCS 2009 data.
	Household expenditure surveys used, like the Income and Expenditure Survey (IES) And Living Conditions Survey (LCS).

Old age         402,248         165,328         368,316         571,240         219,800         217,121         246,369         277,087         590,812         171,712         346,369         217,037         448,827         590,803         395,254         227,293         217,274         74,919         260,905         2,871,377         448,843         611,825         217,035         217,843         248,802         717,21         245,903         217,124         74,919         260,905         2,871,197         546,952         117,873         448,843         611,825         217,035         217,843         244,802         500,963         365,264         277         19         17         166         547         545,952         117,713         440,843         611,825         217,037         224,888         7           Vitari Vestaria         100,600         100,800 <t< th=""><th>Improve access to social secutly inclu-</th><th>uding social-assi</th><th>istance</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Improve access to social secutly inclu-	uding social-assi	istance																										
	Table 1	Social aggint	anco grante	racipiente																									
bit					1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15									
		1,637,934	1,697,725	1,812,695	1,848,726				2,050,572				2,229,550		2,546,657														
nime       100 <th< td=""><td>War Veterans Grant</td><td>13,473</td><td>10,525</td><td>9,197</td><td>7,908</td><td>5,617</td><td>5,336</td><td>4,638</td><td>3,996</td><td>2,963</td><td>2,817</td><td>2,340</td><td>1,924</td><td>1,500</td><td>1,216</td><td>958</td><td>753</td><td>587</td><td>429</td><td>326</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	War Veterans Grant	13,473	10,525	9,197	7,908	5,617	5,336	4,638	3,996	2,963	2,817	2,340	1,924	1,500	1,216	958	753	587	429	326									
Note spectra       2       1       <	Disability Grant	711,629	660,528	633,778	607,537	655,822	694,232	840,424	1,228,231	1,293,280	1,315,143	1,422,808	1,408,456	1,286,883	1,264,477	1,200,898	1,198,131	1,164,192	1,120,419	1,112,663									
 	Foster Child Grant	42,999	43,520	46,496	49,843	66,967	67,817	83,574	120,571	195,454	317,434	400,503	454,199	474,759	510,760	512,874	536,747	532,159	512,055	499,774									
app         2.46%         2.66%         2	Child Dependency Grant	2,707	8,172	16,835	22,789	33,574	34,978	42,355			90,112		102,292																
Solution																												_	
energy       0.00		2,408,742																		16,642,643									
Tat         Tat <td></td> <td>110 541</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>																				110 541									
Data         Desite         Desite <td>Giarement</td> <td></td> <td>9,103</td> <td>0,430</td> <td>8,570</td> <td>10,107</td> <td>10,332</td> <td>12,020</td> <td>17,526</td> <td>25,067</td> <td>26,360</td> <td>31,910</td> <td>37,343</td> <td>+0,003</td> <td>53,237</td> <td>56,413</td> <td>66,493</td> <td>13,119</td> <td>83,059</td> <td>119 041</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Giarement		9,103	0,430	8,570	10,107	10,332	12,020	17,526	25,067	26,360	31,910	37,343	+0,003	53,237	56,413	66,493	13,119	83,059	119 041									
Data         Desite         Desite <td></td>																													
CareCareNatiN			ance grants	recipients p		31 March 201	2						Social assist	ance grants		er province, 31								Social assist		ecipients pe			
Originary Wardward         402.40         602.30         602.40         702.40	Grant type		Free State	Gauteng		Limpopo					Total		Free State	Gauteng		Limpopo		North-West			Total		Free State	Gauteng		Limpopo		North-West I	North
Number         100         14         171         100         8         34         2         2         10         17         10        10        10         1	Oldage	492 248	165 328	368 316	573 040	379 783	-	234 505			2 750 857	509.612	172 103	424 892	590 959	395 264	227 239	217 274			2 873 197	516 952	176 973	449 843	611 625	421 053	217.045	224 898	7
Data Biologicari         Data Biologicari<													8										6				17	16	
Top open shall         7.03         7.04         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.04         7.00         7.01         7.00         7.01        7.01	Disability Grant	190,620	95,760			88,040	82,084	89,784	47,920		1,198,131	185,541	86,310		311,402	89,155	80,824	85,867	50,012		1,164,192	179,712	80,203	112,822	296,133	91,357	77,258	85,854	4
Constrained         6.48         0.00         1.27         2.07         8.98         1.08         2.010         1.19         1.060         2.100         1.11         2.100         4.000         2.11         1.101         2.116         0.101         0.116         0.101         0.116         0.104         0.200         0.577         5.14         0.101         0.116         0.101         0.116         0.101         0.116         0.101         0.116         0.101         0.116         0.101         0.100         0.100         0.100         0.100         0.100         0.100         0.100         0.100         0.101         0.101         0.101         0.101         0.101         0.101         0.100         0.101         0.1	Permanent disability	182,989	72,699	96,038	244,738	71,883	65,764	73,328	35,348	111,815	955,602	179,088	69,381	100,269	241,000	73,148	65,906	70,186	36,451	112,513	947,942	173,429	64,332	87,136	228,690	74,846	63,202	68,581	3
Faile Condorm         111020         41.31         64.40         11.41.7         63.47         11.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         01.21.1         11.31.7         63.47         11.31.7         63.48         15.38         10.38.40         10.31.8         10.32.8         11.31.8         1	Temporary disability	7,631	23,061	24,800	80,721	16,157	16,320	16,456	11,572	45,811	242,529	6,453	16,929	22,978	70,402	16,007	14,918	15,681	13,561	39,321	216,250	6,283	15,871	25,686	67,443	16,511	14,056	17,273	1
club dopodowoj durat         11220         4.14         11.02         5.47         5.42         7.00         1.7.0         5.4.2         7.0.0         1.7.0         5.4.2         7.0.0         1.7.0         5.4.2         7.0.0         1.7.0         5.4.2         7.0.0         1.7.0         5.7.0	Grant-in-aid	8,488	1,035	1,297	28,077	8,895	2,185	3,376	4,092	9,048	66,493	9,545	1,199	1,655	29,190	11,321	2,883	4,092	4,214	9,620	73,719	12,145	1,543	2,168	30,652	13,048	3,572	5,142	
Calific according         1 507.00         01.011         1 101.00         202.000         1 002.071         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 508.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700         2 748.00         1 001.700	Foster Child Grant	116,826	43,311	56,451	142,114	56,066	32,886	45,634	14,456	29,003	536,747	117,231	41,317	58,722	135,442	58,953	35,359	42,215	14,342	28,578	532,159	116,172	39,178	55,027	125,702	58,571	33,877	40,726	1
Tead B000PT         2.2444.03         72.068         4.044.44         2.317.22         73.51.61         91.20.2         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61         90.21.62         79.21.61	Child Dependency Grant	18 235	5,419	14,170	34,969	11,318	7,950	8,736	4,236	9,960	114,993	18 429	5,864	15,783	36,012	11,913	8,652	8,339	4,485	10,791	120,268	18 199	6,146	15,428	35,392	12,559	8,807	8,463	
Test 20078/h         2202.01         772.70         1.66.00         3113.60         1.69.23         2.89.24         30.27         1.72.70         1.66.00         3113.60         1.69.23         2.89.246         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         31.91.60         1.72.70         1.66.00         1.72.70 <td></td> <td>1,777,042</td> <td>630,717</td> <td>1,548,796</td> <td>2,662,100</td> <td>1,626,113</td> <td>984,641</td> <td>754,935</td> <td>2</td>																						1,777,042	630,717	1,548,796	2,662,100	1,626,113	984,641	754,935	2
Text 20000         2.336.46         72.44         1.08.08         32.32.77         32.36.67         32.36.26         73.26.47         32.82.96         73.64.47         32.82.96         73.64.97         32.82.96         73.64.97         1.08.090         33.82.97         45.40.97         103.82.19           Text 20010         2.67.17         88.94.8         3.64.94         3.67.92         3.68.31         17.07.92         38.61         4.77.17         2.67.17         88.94.9         1.67.92 <td></td> <td>212.11222</td> <td></td>		212.11222																											
Test 20010         2.466.27         87.7.8         163.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         68.3.44         35.7.7         58.3.44         35.7.7         58.3.44         35.7.7         58.3.44         35.7.7         58.3.44         35.7.7         58.3.44         35.7.7         58.3.44         35.7.7         38.3.45         35.7.8         38.3.2         37.7.8         38.3.47         1.48.47         35.8.7         38.3.2         35.7.7         38.3.2         35.7.8         38.3.2         35.7.8         38.3.2         35.7.8         38.3.2         37.7.8         38.3.2         35.7.8         38.3.2         37.7.8         38.3.2         35.7.8         37.7.8         38.3.2         35.7.8         37.7.8         38.3.2         <																													
Tend 20101         275.477         89.44         3.44.577         109.545         1.17.92         38.3.61         1.47.971         287.477         89.844         2.45.787         89.845         2.45.787         89.845         1.47.92         1.47.971         1.97.971         89.845         2.45.787         89.845         2.45.787         2.85.81         1.17.92         48.271         1.46.287         1.38.287         1.24.487         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287         1.38.287		2,020,000																											
Total Strivit2         2.854.511         927.441         5.87.012         2.686.211         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         2.682.511         527.221         528.522         2.682.511         527.521         528.522         2.682.511         527.521         528.522         528.521         528.522         528.552         528.522         528.552 <td></td>																													
Second second         2.87.677         3.98.287         2.48.277         2.98.497         4.26.77         2.94.287         3.92.77         1.98.09         41.90         3.91729         1.98.09         41.90         3.91729         1.98.09         41.90         3.91729         1.98.09         41.90         3.91729         1.98.09         41.90         3.91729         1.98.09         41.90         3.91729         1.98.09         1.91.92         2.91729         2.98.047         3.91719         2.98.047 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>																													
Test 201/1 (DE Spinnler 201/2)         202/201 /2		cleasies :															1												
Total 2914 (1) A lugued 2914)         2,77,241         990,33         2,254,47         3,18,395         1,244,42         40,099         1,382,395         1,482,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,444,44         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,544,442         40,099         1,382,395         1,582,345         1,582,345         1,514,442         40,099         1,382,385         1,554,445         1,514,442         40,099         1,382,385         1,554,445         1,514,445         1,512,455		ale: ile: a																											
Total 2014/15 (20 September 2014)         2.008,102         2.018,025         3.731,040         2.018,025         3.731,040         2.008,021         3.231,445         1.114,892         4.08,001         3.238,732         1.058,735         1.038,735         1.038,735         1.038,735         1.038,735         2.019,735         2.019,73         2.019,745         2.019,74         2.019,745         2.019,74         2.019,74         2.019,75         2.019,74         2.019,75         2.019	Total 2014/15 (31 August 2014)	2,672,661										2,672,661	950,353	2,254,147	3,816,893	2,263,767	1,359,315	1,144,442											
Jobs Status         Jobs Status <thjobs status<="" th=""> <thjobs status<="" th=""></thjobs></thjobs>	Total 2014/15 (30 September 2014)											2,608,139	933,223	2,182,025	3,731,010	2,209,682	1,321,645	1,114,892	420,060	1,328,738	15,849,414								
2003/4         2004/5         2005/4         2004/5         2005/6         2006/7         2007/7         2017/1<																													
Expendence (III million)         55.592         44.865         50.708         67.902         67.403         67.903	Table 3	Social assist	ance grant e	xpenditure																									
% of GDP     2.9%     2.1%     3.2%     3.2%     3.2%     3.3%     3.1%     3.1%     3.1%       Number of recipients, Rand in million, Percentage of GDP       Tdat number of recipients of occid-assistance grants as recorded for each financial year.       Table 1 and Table 2. Sound Arians Good Security Persion System (Socpen).       Table 1 and Table 2. Sound Arians Good Security Persion System (Socpen).       Table 1 and Table 2. Sound Arians Good Include Grant-Aria A may create duplicates in terms of thead operants. Disability Grant Mark is a disability of grant sub as areadod for a peich in both is a disability and the is a avarded for a peich in both is a disability or moths).									2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15									
Number of recipients. Rand in million. Percentage of GDP Total number of recipients of social-assistance grants as recorded for each financial year. Table 1 and Table 2: South Articus Tocola Social Yeans(Y) (SASAS) Social Yeans(Y) (SASAS) Social Social Yeans(Y) (SASAS) Social Yeans(Y)									36,982	44,885	50,708	57,032	62,467	70,715	80,080	87,493	95,973	103,899	109,597	120,502									
Total number of recipients of social-assistance grants as recorded for each fhannel year. Table 1 and Table 2: South African Social-Assistance grants as recorded for each fhannel year. Table 3: National Treasury's Budget Review 2012, 2014 The total Squeed on Incluids Grant-Ark All is an additional type of grant asserted to persons who might already be receiving other forms of grants such as Old age grants. Disability or War veteran's grants as a result of being unable to care for themselves. Grant-Ark All may create duplicates in terms of head counts. Disability Grant Total consists of Temporary Disability Grant (which is a disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and no more than 12 months) and Permamental is a awarded for a period no less than 6 months and in thore than 12 months) and Permament	% of GDP								2.9%	3.1%	3.2%	3.3%	3.2%	3.3%	3.5%	3.4%	3.1%	3.1%	3.0%	3.1%									
Total number of recipients of social-assistance grants as recorded for each financial year. Table 1: Statistics 2: South African South Security Approv (SASSA) South Security Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security Approv (SASSA) South Security Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security Approv (Sassa) Bearting Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security Approved Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security Approved Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security Approved Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security Approved Prension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury: Budget Review 2012; 2014 The total System Ain Carl South Security All III and Additional type of grant awarded to a period noise to Ain Carl South Security All III and Additional type of grant Associates AI Temporary Disability Grant (Which IIII additional type of grant Associates AIII IIII Additional Temporary Disability Grant (Which IIII additional type of grant Associates AIII IIII Additional Temporary Disability Grant (Which IIIII additional Temporary Disability Grant (Which IIIII additional type of grant Associates AIIII Additional Temporary Disability Grant (Which IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Number of evaluation Dance 1 197	Demostra (	CDD																										
Table 1 and Table 2: South African Social Security Agency's (SASSA) Social Security Pension System (Socpen), Table 3: National Treasury's Budget Review 2012, 2014 The total figures do not include Granit-NAIt is an additional type of grant awarded to persons who might already be receiving other forms of grants such as Old age grants, Disability Grant (Table 3: Social Security Pension System (Socpen), The total figures do not include Granit-NAIt is an additional type of grant awarded to a person to preserve. Granit-NAIt is an additional type of grant awarded to a period no beset hand remote hand are months and thermane (table) grant (the is awarded for a period no beset hand no more than 12 months and the administry of the is a disability (grant Table awarded for a period no beset hand no more than 12 months) and Pensment disability grant that is awarded for a period no beset hand no more than 12 months and the administry of the site advection of a period no beset hand no more than 12 months and the same deform a pendicid longer than 1.				ad for each	financial	or																							
Table 3: National Treasury's Budget Review 2012, 2014 The total Squeed on Include Grant-HA'd II is an additional type of grant awarded to persons who might already be receiving other forms of grants such as Old age grants. Disability or War veteran's grants as nesult of being unable to care for themselves. Grant-HA'd may create duplicates in terms of head counts. Disability Grant Total consists of Temporary Disability Grant (which is a disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and no more than 12 months) and Permanent disability grant (that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and not more than 12 months) and Permanent awarded to a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that 12 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that 12 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that 12 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that 12 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that 12 months and the manent disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that 12 months and the formation the formation the formation that the formation that the formation the formation that the formatin the formation that the formation that the formation the fo							stem (Soco	en)																					
The total figures do not include Grant-in-Aid it is an additional type of grant awarded to persons who might already be receiving other forms of grants such as Old age grants, Disability or War veteran's grants as a result of being sunable to care for themselves. Grant-in-Aid may create duplicates in terms of head counts. Disability Grant (that is a disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and normality and that disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and normal match is a disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and normal match is a disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and normal match and the set of the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and that and the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that for months and that grant and that and the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that for months and that grant and that and the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that for months and that grant and that and the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that for months and that grant and that and the same disability grant that is awarded for a period no less that for months and that and the same disability grant that is a disability grant that and the same disability grant that is a disability grant that is a disability grant that and that and that that and that and the same disability grant that and that and the same disability grant that and that that and that and that that and				10010 000	au cocurry	1 01301 0	o.c (000p	,,																					
grants as result of being unable to care for themselves. Grant-in-Add may create duplicates in terms of head counts. Disability Grant (traits in a disability grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and not more than 12 months) and Permement disability grant (that is awarded for a period not period to a period to period to period to a period to a period t				pe of grant	awarded to	persons w	no might alr	eady be rec	eiving othe	er forms of gr	rants such as	old age gra	nts, Disabili	ty or War w	eteran's														
grant that is awarded for a period no less than 6 months and normore than 12 months) and Permanent disability grant (which is a disability grant that is awarded for a period longer than 12 months). Additional data included in the Secular values are the DBUE uperiod grant gr	grants as a result of being unable to	care for themsel	ves. Grant-	in-Aid may	create dup	licates in te	rms of head	counts. Di	sability Gra	nt Total cons	sists of Temp	orary Disabili	ty Grant (wh	nich is a di	sability														
	grant that is awarded for a period no	less than 6 mor	nths and no	ot more that	in 12 month	s) and Peri	nanent disa	bility grant	(which is a	disability gra	ant that is aw	arded for a pe	riod longer	than 12 m	onths).														

1 Indicator 2	7 People with disabilities																											
2 Category	Empowerment and equity																											
3 Goal	To implement inclusive education and n	nainstreamir	na disability	in South Af	frica																							
4 Trend analysis			-g																									
4 Trenu analysis																												
5 Data	Table 1		th Africa data	on people wit	th diabilities																							
	Male	Census 1996 1.194.349					Census 2001 1.082.044						Community 1 1.000.558	Survey 2007		Census 2011												
	Female	1,463,364					1.173.938						915,661															
	Total	2,657,714					2,255,982						1,916,219			1,760,199												
	% of total population	6.5					5.0						4.0			3.4												
	Table 2	SASSA data o 1996/07	n Disability Gr 1997/08	ant Beneficiar 1998/09	ries 1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08*	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15								
	Number of Care Dependency Grant Beneficiaries	3487	8172	16835	22789	33574	34978	42355	2003/04	2004/05	90112	98631	102292	107065	110731	112185	114,993	120268	120,632	127869								
	Number of Disability Grant Beneficiaries	711.629	660 528	633 778	607 537	655 822	694 232	840 424	1.228.231	1 293 280	1 315 143	1 422 808	1 408 456	1 286 883	1 264 477	1 200 898	1 198 131	1 164 192	1.120.419	1.106.425								
	Total Number of Disabled Beneficiaries	715,116	668,700	650,613	630,326	689,396	729,210	882,779	1,304,725	1,380,197	1,405,255	1,521,439	1,510,748	1,393,948	1,375,208	1,313,083	1,313,124	1,284,460	1,241,051									
	Disability grant beneficiaries as a % of total social																											
	grant beneficiaries Total social grant beneficiaries	30%	28%	26%	23%	18%	18%	18%	20%	18%	13%	13%	12%	11%	10%	9% 14.877.419	8%	8%	8%	7%								
	Total social grant beneficiaries	2,400,742	2,420,470	2,040,990	2,007,109	3,173,296	3,302,001	4,913,275	6,4/6,35/	7,009,143	10,947,116	11,353,141	12,300,390	13,026,104	14,004,125	14,077,413	10,029,212	16,032,391	10,042,414	16,323,336								
	Table 3																											
		Department of	Education da	ta on Special :	Schools matri	C Pass Rate																						
	In special schools		Education da	ta on Special :	Schools Matri	c Pass Rate			2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special St		Education da	ta on Special	Schools matri	c Pass Rate			562	519	777	754	692	727	804	872	792	890	1,053	1,086								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass		Education da	ta on Special :	Schools matri	c Pass Rate			562 383	519 416	777 563	754 528	692 528	727 492	804 636	872 697	792 633	890 745	1,053	1,086								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special St		Education da	ta on Special :	actions matri	c Pass Rate			562	519	777	754	692	727	804	872	792	890	1,053	1,086								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass		Education da	ta on Special :	Schools math	c Pass Rate			562 383	519 416	777 563	754 528	692 528	727 492	804 636	872 697	792 633	890 745	1,053	1,086								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass Pass rate	hools							562 383	519 416	777 563	754 528	692 528	727 492	804 636	872 697	792 633	890 745	1,053	1,086								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass Pass rate	hools	Labour data d		with disabilitie	25			562 383 68.1%	519 416	777 563	754 528 70.0%	692 528	727 492	804 636 79.1%	872 697	792 633	890 745 83.7%	1,053	1,086								
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass Pass rate	hools	Labour data o 2005	on Employees		2006	Total	Mala	562 383 68.1% 2007	519 416 80.2%	777 563 72.5%	754 528 70.0% 2008	692 528 76.3%	727 492	804 636 79.1% 2009	872 697 79.9%	792 633 79.9%	890 745 83.7% 2010	1,053 929 88.2%	1,086 960 88.4%	2011 Econolis	Total	Main	2012 Formalia	Total		013 Semale	Total
	h special schools Number of Learnes who works Marric in Special Sc Total Pass Pass rate Table 4	hools	Labour data d			25	Total 177	Male 62	562 383 68.1%	519 416	777 563 72.5% Male	754 528 70.0%	692 528 76.3%	727 492 67.7% Male	804 636 79.1%	872 697	792 633	890 745 83.7%	1,053	1,086	2011 Female 68	Total 374	<u>Male</u> 745	Female	Total 947	Male	Female	Total 338
	In special schools Number of Learners who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass Pass rate	hools Department of Male	Labour data o 2005 Female	on Employees Total	with disabilitie Male	es 2005 Female			562 383 68.1% 2007 Female	519 416 80.2%	777 563 72.5%	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female	692 528 76.3%	727 492	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female	872 697 79.9% Total	792 633 79.9% Male	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female	1,053 929 88.2% Total	1,085 960 88.4% Male	Female		Male 745 1349		Total 947 1910			Total 338 1055
	n special schools Munder of Landers who wrote Matric in Special Sc Total Pass Pass rate Table 4 Top Management Sentor Management	hools Department of Male 225 236	l Labour data e 2005 Female 98	on Employees Total 323	with disabilitie Maie 143	es 2006 Female 34	177	62	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12	519 416 80.2%	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43	692 528 76.3% Total 235	727 492 67.7% <u>Male</u> 210	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50	872 697 79.9% Total 260	792 633 79.9% Male 500	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104	1,053 929 88.2% Total 604	1,086 960 88.4% <u>Male</u> 306	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
7 Data format	In special schools Austration of Learners who wrote Matrix in Special So Total Pass Pass rate Table 6. Top Management Senior Management Number of Glashied population, Percent	bools Department of Male 225 236 age	Labour data o 2005 Female 98 70	on Employees Total 323 306	with disabilitie Male 143 193	es 2005 Female 34 72	177 265	62 161	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206	777 563 72.5% Male 192 303	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% Male 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334	1,053 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% <u>Male</u> 306	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
7 Data format 8 Definition	In special schools Munther of Learning who works Marry in Special So Total Pasa Table 4 Table 4 Top Management Schools Management Number of disabiled population, Percent Grants include Dabibility gran, Okl age	bools Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War	Labour data o 2005 Female 98 70 veleran gran	on Employees Total 323 306	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup	es 2005 Female 34 72 oport, Foster	177 265 care grant	62 161 and does n	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid.	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The curren	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the	1,063 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition	In special shools. Hunter of Learning who were Mark in Special Si Teal Pass Teals Teal Teals 4 Top Respect Service Respected Service Respected Teals 4 Top Respect Service Respect Teals 4 Teals 1 Service Respect Service Respect Teals 1 Service Respect Service Re	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere	Labour data e 2005 Female 98 70 veteran grau d by person	on Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care De Is having ph	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sens	es 2005 Female 34 72 oport, Foster	177 265 care grant	62 161 and does n	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid.	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The curren	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the	1,063 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
	In special schools Matter of Learner who write Matter in Special Si Table 74 Table 74 Table 74 Table 74 Table 74 Table 74 Table 74 Table 74 Table 75 Table	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encounceon 1996,2001	Labour data c 2005 Female 98 70 veteran grau d by person , 2011; Con	on Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care De Is having ph	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sens	es 2005 Female 34 72 oport, Foster	177 265 care grant	62 161 and does n	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid.	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The curren	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the	1,063 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition	In special schools Matter of Learner who write Matter in Special To Table Press Table 4 Table 4 Table 1 Table 2 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 7 Table 7 T	Department of Male 225 236 grant, War encountere 1996,2001 gency(SAS	Labour data c 2005 Female 98 70 veteran grai d by person , 2011; Con SA)	on Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care De Is having ph	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sens	es 2005 Female 34 72 oport, Foster	177 265 care grant	62 161 and does n	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid.	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The curren	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the	1,063 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition	In special shools. Author of Lemma who write Marcin is Special Si Table Face, rank Table 4 Table 4 Table 4 Table 4 Number of disabled population, Percont Grants Include Disability grant, Od age Community, acquidable, with chasts hall as Render Management Table 2: Separationed Gascie Society / Table 3: Department of Gascie Society /	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere 1996,2001 gency(SAS i Inclusive B	Labour data d 2005 Female 98 70 veteran grai d by person , 2011; Con SA) clucation	on Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care Dej Is having ph nmunity Su	with disabilitient of the sabilitient of the sabili	es 2006 Female 34 72 Opport, Foster sory, psycho	177 265 care grant	62 161 and does n	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid.	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The curren	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the	1,063 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition	In special schools Matter of Learner who write Matter in Special To Table Press Table 4 Table 4 Table 1 Table 2 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 4 Table 2 Table 4 Table 7 Table 7 T	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere 1996,2001 gency(SAS i Inclusive B	Labour data d 2005 Female 98 70 veteran grai d by person , 2011; Con SA) clucation	on Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care Dej Is having ph nmunity Su	with disabilitient of the sabilitient of the sabili	es 2006 Female 34 72 Opport, Foster sory, psycho	177 265 care grant	62 161 and does n	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid.	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The curren	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the	1,063 929 88.2% Total 604 1171	1,086 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition	In special shools. Anther of Learns who write Marcin Expects 5 Teal Pass Teal Pass Teal 4 Teg Management Sander Management Number of disability grant, Od age Community, coglability until Odes Table 3 Marcine Management Teals - 2 South African Social Sociality Teals - 2 South African Social Sociality	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere 1996,2001 gency(SAS : Inclusive E sision for Err	Labour data d 2005 Female 98 70 veteran grai d by person 2011; Con SA) Education ployment E	nt, Care Dep shaving ph nmunity Su	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sent rvey 2007 annual rep	es 2006 Female 34 72 Doport, Foster sory, psycho	177 265 care grant ological, dev	62 161 and does n elopmental,	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G , learning, n	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid. eurological	777 563 72.5% <u>Male</u> 192 303 The current or other imp	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 of disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530 s "the loss o a permaner	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 x eliminatic	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704 n of opportu y or episodic	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837 inities to tak c in nature, 1	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the thereby cau	1,053 929 88.2% Total 604 1171 Life of the sing activity	1,085 960 88.4% Male 306 601	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition 9 Data source	In special schools Martier of Learner who write Martie in Special To Tada Paia Tada Paia Table 4 Tay Management Santie Ma	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere 1996,2001 gency(SAS : Inclusive b siston for Em loss or elim temporary t	Labour data c 2005 Female 98 70 veteran gran d by person 2011; Con SA) Education iployment E ination of oj or episodic i	on Employees Total 323 306 Int, Care Dep is having ph nmunity Su iquity(CEE) pportunities in nature, h	with disabilities Male 143 193 p. Child sup hysical, sem rvey 2007 annual repu annual repu to take par iereby causi	2006 Female 34 72 Opport, Foster sory, psycho ort verious t in the life o ing activity ii	177 285 care grant logical, dev	62 161 and does n elopmental, unity, equiti	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 12 45 ot include G Jearning, n ably with oth tion restricti	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid. eurological eers that is 20 with the	777 563 72.5% Male 192 303 The current or other imp encountered mainstream	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c airments, w by persons society. Th	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 If disability is thick may be shaving phy ese barriers	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530 s "the loss c a permaner sical, sens may be du	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic 1, tempora	872 697 79.9% Total 260 704 n of opportu γ or episodic	792 633 79.9% Male 500 837 inities to tak c in nature, !	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the thereby cau earning, ne udinal and/	1,053 929 88.2% Total 604 11771 Elife of the sing activity urological or or cultural for	1,085 960 88.4% 306 601 other ctors"	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition 9 Data source	In special shools. Multimor of Learner with write Mater in Special S Teal Pais Teal Pais Teal 4 Teal Management Service Management Multimore of disability grant, Odi age Service Management Teals 1: Service Sturn Markan Consol Table 1: Service Sturn Markan Consol Table 1: South African Social South Africa Teals 2: Department of Labour Commit Table 3: Department of Labour Commit Table 4: Department of Labour Commit Managements, which may be germanent, Census 2011 Nan approached the able	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere 1996,2001 gency(SAS 1 inclusive et ission for Err loss or elim temporary i g of questic	Labour data c 2005 Female 98 70 veteran gran d by person , 2011; Con SA) Zducation ployment E ination of og or episodic i n on diability	on Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care Dep is having ph mmunity Su :quity(CEE) pportunities in nature, th y in a differ	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sens rivey 2007 annual repu to take par ereby causi ereby causi	es 2006 Female 34 72 oport, Foster sory, psycho ort vericus t in the life o ing activity li The traditio	177 265 care grant logical, dev f the comm mitations ar	62 161 and does n elopmental, unity, equita nd participal n of " Do yo	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 45 ot include G learning, n ably with oth tion restricti	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid. eurological eres that is on with the serious dis	777 563 72.5% Male 192 303 The curren or other imp encountered mainstream ability that pu	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c airments, w by persons society. Th events your	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is f disability is f disability is f disability is f disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 53	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic nt, temporal ory, phsyco e to econor activities?	872 697 79.9% Total 280 704 n of opportu y or episodk logical, deve nic, physical The term dif	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837 inities to tak c in nature, t	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the thereby cau earning, ne uudinal and/ d of difficul	1.053 929 88.2% Total 604 1171 i life of the sing activity urological or or cultural fa	1,085 960 88.4% 305 601 0ther ctors" b be	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition 9 Data source	In special schools Matter of Learners who write Matter is Special 5 Table Prias Table 7 Table 7 South Messgement Table 7 South African Social Social Moles, Centre Table 7 Social Moles 7 Table 7 Social Moles 7 Table 7 Social Moles 7 Social Mo	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere grant, War encountere grant, War encountere grant, War grant, War grant, War gency(SAS) is local sistemation of the sistemation of the temporary in g of questic bairments, is g airments, is	Labour data c 2005 Female 98 70 veteran gran d by person SA) 2ducation ployment E instain of optication proprior episodic i no on diabili	an Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care Dej is having pr nmunity Su iquity(CEE) pportunities in nature, th y in a differ f changes ir f changes ir	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sene nrvey 2007 annual repu to take par hereby causi rent manner n approach	2006 Female 34 72 opport, Foster sory, psycho ort verious t in the life o ing activity li . The traditic the 2011 CC	177 265 care grant logical, dev f the comm mitations ar	62 161 and does n elopmental, unity, equita nd participal n of " Do yo	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 45 ot include G Jearning, n ably with oth tion restricti	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid. eurological eres that is on with the serious dis	777 563 72.5% Male 192 303 The curren or other imp encountered mainstream ability that pu	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c airments, w by persons society. Th events your	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is f disability is f disability is f disability is f disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 53	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic nt, temporal ory, phsyco e to econor activities?	872 697 79.9% Total 280 704 n of opportu y or episodk logical, deve nic, physical The term dif	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837 inities to tak c in nature, t	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the thereby cau earning, ne uudinal and/ d of difficul	1.053 929 88.2% Total 604 1171 i life of the sing activity urological or or cultural fa	1,085 960 88.4% 305 601 0ther ctors" b be	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338
8 Definition 9 Data source	In special shools. Multimor of Learner with write Mater in Special S Teal Pais Teal Pais Teal 4 Teal Management Service Management Multimore of disability grant, Odi age Service Management Teals 1: Service Sturn Markan Consol Table 1: Service Sturn Markan Consol Table 1: South African Social South Africa Teals 2: Department of Labour Commit Table 3: Department of Labour Commit Table 4: Department of Labour Commit Managements, which may be germanent, Census 2011 Nan approached the able	Department of Male 225 236 age grant, War encountere grant, War encountere grant, War encountere grant, War grant, War grant, War gency(SAS) is local sistemation of the sistemation of the temporary in g of questic bairments, is g airments, is	Labour data c 2005 Female 98 70 veteran gran d by person SA) 2ducation ployment E instain of optication proprior episodic i no on diabili	an Employees Total 323 306 nt, Care Dej is having pr nmunity Su iquity(CEE) pportunities in nature, th y in a differ f changes ir f changes ir	with disabilitie Male 143 193 p, Child sup hysical, sene nrvey 2007 annual repu to take par hereby causi rent manner n approach	2006 Female 34 72 opport, Foster sory, psycho ort verious t in the life o ing activity li . The traditic the 2011 CC	177 265 care grant logical, dev fi the comm mitations ar	62 161 and does n elopmental, unity, equita nd participal n of " Do yo	562 383 68.1% 2007 Female 45 ot include G Jearning, n ably with oth tion restricti	519 416 80.2% Total 74 206 irant-in-aid. eurological eres that is on with the serious dis	777 563 72.5% Male 192 303 The curren or other imp encountered mainstream ability that pu	754 528 70.0% 2008 Female 43 109 definition c airments, w by persons society. Th events your	692 528 76.3% Total 235 412 if disability is f disability is f disability is f disability is f disability is	727 492 67.7% Male 210 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 530 53	804 636 79.1% 2009 Female 50 174 or eliminatic nt, temporal ory, phsyco e to econor activities?	872 697 79.9% Total 280 704 n of opportu y or episodk logical, deve nic, physical The term dif	792 633 79.9% <u>Male</u> 500 837 inities to tak c in nature, t	890 745 83.7% 2010 Female 104 334 e part in the thereby cau earning, ne uudinal and/ d of difficul	1.053 929 88.2% Total 604 1171 i life of the sing activity urological or or cultural fa	1,085 960 88.4% 305 601 0ther ctors" b be	Female 68	374	745	Female 202	947	Male 258	Female 80	338

1 Indicator 2 Category

3	Goal		
4	Trend	anal	ysis

28 Meeting housing needs Meeting housing needs

Meeting housing needs of the poor by creating sustainable human settlements and improving the quality of life for all residents

5 Data

Table 1	Number of hous																				
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	201
Number of households (HH)									10,814,220	11,113,078	11,425,278	11,753,564	12,106,893	12,485,207	12,885,627	13,302,549	13,730,738	14,173,335	14,631,095	15,106,553	15,602,2
HH in formal dwelling									7,962,840	8,260,510	8,501,661	8,334,121	8,880,291	9,079,070	9,584,952	10,050,000	10,630,000	11,010,000	11,140,000	11,740,000	12,386,9
HH in formal dwelling as a % of total HH									73.7	74.4	74.5	71.0	73.5	73.3	74.6	75.5	77.4	78.5	76.9	77.7	79
Tenure status for households living in formal dwellings																					
Fully Owned	1								52.9	56.4	54.7	56.8	59.2	57.5	61.4	55.3	57.5	53.5	54.5	54.9	58
Partially Owner	I								15.5	13.4	11.7	12.1	10.5	9.8	12.4	11.1	11.5	10.5	11.1	11.5	10
Renting	1								19.8	19.8	21.2	20.8	20.2	22.7	18.6	21.2	20.7	21.0	21.3	21.6	2
Othe									11.7	10.4	12.4	10.3	10.1	10.0	7.7	12.4	10.3	15.1	13.1	12.0	12
HH not in formal dwelling									1,428,929	1,449,982	1,384,963	1,876,663	1,815,649	1,918,174	1,878,101	1,847,405	1,805,861	1,689,596	2,036,439	2,058,146	2,018,7
									13.2	13.1	12.1	16.0	15.0	15.5	14.6	13.9	13.2	12.0	14.1	13.6	12
HH in traditional structures									1,117,473	1,145,998	1,282,004	1,241,457	1,133,817	1,145,162	1,265,695	1,288,223	1,218,447	1,294,430	1,170,575	1,173,549	1,053,1
Till Till traditional structures									10.3	10.3	11.2	10.6	9.4	9.2	9.9	9.7	8.9	9.2	8.1	1,110	7.8

Table 2	Housing units	- Departmen	t of Human S	ettlements																
	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Beneficiaries										1 272 983	151 032	183 564	183 007	105 160	150 217	124 483	123 530	126 652	132 444	113 851
Subsidised Housing units completed / in progress (cumulative)		135 229	264 422	473 422	721 813	883 385	1 074 028	1 217 309	1 420 897	1 614 512	1 831 860	2 047 993	2 319 212	2 568 062	2 806 647	3 036 372	3 244 715	3 383 998	3 544 775	3 698 904
Serviced sites completed		-		-	12 756	-	19 711	-	82 286	42 842	87 284	109 666	117 845	82 298	68 469	64 362	63 546	58 587	45 698	48 193
Houses completed	60 820	74 409	129 193	209 000	235 635	161 572	170 932	143 281	131 784	150 773	148 253	134 023	153 374	146 465	160 403	161 854	121 879	120 610	115 079	105 936

Table 3	Housing units	by provinc	e - Department	of Human S	ettlements															
	2004/ Beneficiaries S			06 Subsidised nits		07 ubsidised nits		08 ubsidised nits		19 Subsidised nits		10 Jubsidised nits		11 ubsidised nits		2 ubsidised nits		13 ubsidised nits		14 lubsidised nits
Eastern Cape	23,905	37 524	9,546	19 825	8,437	16 526	4,059	12 684	12,681	22 180	12,034	30 292	20,519	23 763	15,592	20 488	15,662	22 542	17,662	24 366
Free State	17,489	16 447	9,474	20 536	13,173	19 662	5,521	12 482	27,824	14 667	7,698	20 232	20,024	5 136	7,191	16 470	1,314	10 547	2,435	14 123
Gauteng	39,469	66 738	68,075	63 711	63,207	77 044	39,613	70 799	26,423	67 933	31,630	46 473	8,216	46 983	17,149	38 324	17,432	28 897	13,262	31 311
KwaZulu-Natal	23,763	36 734	37,039	35 872	34,090	38 290	13,914	34 471	17,143	36 068	20,614	27 445	21,383	25 019	33,436	27 545	56,896	32 003	44,150	31 941
Limpopo	14,262	16 514	14,943	10 112	14,540	23 609	9,942	18 970	12,651	16 686	3,507	23 101	13,589	17 981	15,966	15 371	13,698	13 960	338	3 148
Mpumalanga	8,358	18 000	1,913	14 986	10,159	10 651	7,313	16 569	7,574	17 626	6,983	7 800	7,619	12 019	9,892	9 2 1 7	6,851	9 569	9,692	15 704
Northern Cape	4,409	3 598	2,031	8 667	3,054	3 880	3,713	8 686	3,524	4 914	4,052	6 257	3,258	6 796	4,107	5 1 3 9	2,247	4 839	3,207	5 339
North West	7,362	10 037	28,711	35 515	25,571	46 972	9,815	19 945	29,679	17 784	19,334	32 971	12,004	23 192	10,799	26 892	8,775	16 633	9,903	9 667
Western Cape	12,015	29 945	11,832	34 465	10,776	34 585	11,270	34 157	12,718	31 014	18,631	31 645	16,918	24 536	12,520	19 751	9,569	21 787	13,202	18 530
Total	151.032	235 537	183,564	243 689	183.007	271 219	105.160	228 763	150.217	228 872	124.483	226 216	123.530	185 425	126.652	179 197	132.444	160 777	113.851	154 129

Numbers, Percentage
Formal dwelling refers to a structure built according to approved plans, i.e. house on a separate stand, flat or apartment, townhouse, room in backyard, rooms or flatter elsewhere. Contrasted with informal dwelling and
traditional dwelling refers to a structure built according to approved plans, i.e. house on a separate stand, flat or apartment, townhouse, room in backyard, rooms or flatter elsewhere. Contrasted with informal dwelling and
traditional dwelling refers to the number of beneficiaries in respect of whom subsidies have been approved or the relevent period. The information on number of beneficiaries could change as provinces move beneficiaries
series to the number of the tende could change as provinces move beneficiaries form one
year to another until the house is delivered for the said beneficiary.
Subsidies housing units completed and housing units in progress include all top structures completed in the reporting period and sites serviced, number of houses at foundation level or wall plate level constructed on already
serviced sites. It also includes construction in greefields developments and in rural areas with services
Serviced sites completed; Refers to sites (erven) in a formal township (with a township register) where occupate still the minimum level of engineering service are a metered water connection to each stand, road access for each
stand, a VIP foilet or higher sanitation service for each stand and atom-water management systems for the development area.
Houses/Units completed; Refers to separate houses and residential units (top structures) developed across any of the housing programmes whether built as separate houses or as units in multi-floor structures, including
affordable terntal and Community Residential Units (COI). This excludes units re-builts the exclusion area of the setting and tools and residential Units (COI). This excludes a units of the management systems for the development area.
Houses/Units completed; Refers to separate houses and residential Unit 6 Data format 7 Definition 8 Data source It takes between one and three years for a beneficiary who has been approved to receive housing, to actually receive such housing. It would be inaccurate to draw a direct correspondence between planned units and housing units completed (and in progress) in the same year. Housing delivery in the first five years of democracy varied greatly from year to year and from province to province as different systems of reporting and monitoring had to be unified. The difference in household figures is due to the different methodologies used by the departments where data is sourced vis a vis the various surveys conducted by Statistics SA. Data reported for beneficiaries is a cumulative figure from 1994/85 9 Data note

																		_																																										
29 Potable water																																																												
Basic services																																																												
90 percent of house	holds have access to infras	structure by 2019																																																										
1																																																												
1																																																												
1																																																												
1																																																												
1																																																												
Table 4	Henry balds with annual																																																											
Table 1	Households with acce	02 2003		1005 20	06 20	07 200		2009	2010	2011	2012		13 201	-																																														
Total number of Househol		19 11 113 079 1																																																										
HH with access to water	r infrastructure > or = 8 597 87	73 7 822 537	9 512 653 8 92	901 10 046 5	53 10 602 7	99 10 690 26	11 193	3 306 11 5	569 799 12	2 053 558	12 517 033	12 868 2	54 13 387 75	60																																														
to RDP standards		1% 70%							84%	85%	86%		5% 86																																															
HH with access to infrast		19 10 008 531 1									13 657 406																																																	
101-official and a second	r infrastructure < 1 015 84	NS 90%	91%	92% 92		9% 92		93%	92%	93%	93%		93																																															
RDP standards			7.8% 1							8.0%	7.8%		55 T 14372																																															
HH with no access to w	ater infrastructure 1 192 71																																																											
	11.05	96 9.9%	8.9%	196 7.5	86 7.0	1% 7.6	% 7	7.4%	7.6%	6.9%	6.6%	7.2	% 6.9	6																																														
Millennium Development	Goal (MDG) 7 716 81	17 7 020 933	8 537 856 8 01-	821 9 017 0	46 9 516 2	91 9 594 7	10 046	5 287 10 3	384 199 10	0 818 385	11 234 366	11 549 5	96 12 015 85	8																																														
Table 2	Households with acce	ess to potable water	by province																																																									
		2002				2003						2004					2005						2006					200	17					2008						2009					2010					2011					2	2012				2
	Total HH with number of access to	HH with HH v	with HH with	no Total number	of HH with acce	ss HH with acces	s HH with acc	cess HH with	no Total n	number of HH	H with access	HH with acce	s HH with	HH with no	Total outplot of	HH with	HH with	HH with	HH with n	o Total n	unber HH w	in HH	with HP	Hwith H	H with no	Total number	ar HH with	HH with	HHwi	h HHw	thino Tota	number H	H with	HH with	HH with	HH with r	no Total	number HH	with H	Hwith H	i with i	H with no	Total numb	r HH with	HH with	HH with	HH with no	Total number	HH with	HH with	HH with	HH with a	no Total n	number HH wi	ith HHw is to acce	with HH	with HH	with no Tot	al number HH w	HH with access
	Households water	infrastructur wate	ar water	(HH)	infrastructure	> < RDP	infrastructur	ure < infrastru	cture (HH)	inf	frastructure >	< RDP	water	water	Households	is water	infrastructure	e water	water	(HH)	water	r infra	astructure wa	der 1	rater	Households	water	infrastruc	ture water	wate	Hour	scholds wa	ater i	infrastructur	water	water	House	sholds wa	er i	frastructur w	iter 1	water	Household	water	infrastructu	water	water	(HH)	water	infrastruct	tur water	water	House	sholds water	infrac	astructur wa	iter wa	ter Ho	seholds water	infrastr
	(HH) infrastructu	tur e < RDP infra	structure infrastr	ctur	or = to RDP	standards	RDP standa	lards	. ,	or	= to RDP	standards	infrastructi	ar infrastructur	r (HH)	infrastruct	ar < RDP	infrastructur	re infrastruc	ture	infras	aructure < R	DP int	rastructure i	frastructur	(HH)	infrastructur	r < RDP	infrast	ructur infrac	ructur (HH)	int	rastructur	e < RDP	intrastructu	r infrastruc	ctur (HH)	int	astructur e	in	RDP	nfrastructure	(HH)	infrastructu		infrastructur	infrastructur		infrastructu	re	e < RDP	tur infrastrut	uctur (HH)	infras	tructure e	inte	rastructur infr	astructur (He	) infras	tur
	RDP	o standards < RE stan	dants		standards					55	andards		e < RDP standards			RDP	standards	standards			stand	lants	ndards < P sta	andards			e > or = to RDP	standard	s e < ro stands	er e		R	NP 1	standards	standards			RC RC	or = to		andards			e > or = to RDP		e < RDP standards			e > or = to RDP		standards			stand	to RDP lands	sta	< RDP e andards		e > o RDP	10
	standards															standards											standards					st	andards					sta	ndards	-				standards					standards										stand	s
Province																																																												
Westen Cape	1,197,154 1,168,99	97 1,187,760	18,763 1			39 1,221,3	91 116	6,252			1,230,670	1,261,5	12 31,24	2 6,801	1 1,300,66	68 1,222,7	1,295,3	23 72,5				,303,823	1,344,620	40,797																																	28,226	13,654	,653,081 1,6	,764 1,
Eastern Cape	1,405,029 698,68	85 817,632	118,947 58	,527 1,425,2	81 540,0	12 868,3	59 328	8,357 6	557,214 1	1,443,589	792,889	939,6	80 146,79	1 503,646	6 1,462,82	29 711,0	1,026,9	61 315,9	17 435	5,594 1,4	479,502	935,948	1,054,773	118,825	424,522	1,491,189	9 1,000,64	45 1,13	1,504 1	30,859	67,531 1,	522,164	920,443	1,097,945	177,50	2 425,	,581 1,5	48,750	974,464	1,170,229	195,765	378,53	0 1,533,6	6 1,007,94	1,180,73	0 172,790	392,713	1,565,75	52 1,060,25	95 1,214,6	897 154,4	402 385	5,318 1,60	01,774 1	,153,312 1,	1,294,169	140,857	336,660	,655,617 1,1	105 1,3
Northen Cape	231,048 215,51	16 220,621	5,105 1	426 236,2	83 214,4	21 229,2	70 14	4,849	6,593	241,876	225,230	232,3	54 7,12	4 9,472	2 247,67	71 206,1	9 241,9	13 35,7	64 5	5,491 2	254,104	233,094	248,418	15,324	5,742	260,652	2 240,48	86 25	4,593	14,107	5,392	267,075	235,426	257,079	21,68	i3 10,	,576 2	75,265	266,812	270,819	4,007	4,44	6 270,7	5 267,74	3 275,98	4 8,236	6,183	3 281,68	85 269,14	42 284,5	574 15,4	432 4	4,567 21	94,557	275,608	293,118	17,510	3,375	303,041 2	,530 3
Free State	685,638 632,19	99 673,829	41,630 1	,809 696,5	05 593,1	55 689,98	59 96	6,804	6,933	710,129	671,385	700,4	23 29,03	8 9,346	6 723,24	43 667,2	0 718,2	75 51,0	15 4	4,657 7	734,877	706,025	730,667	24,642	4,669	752,065	6 724,30	13 74	2,951	18,648	10,083	768,064	743,721	759,125	15,40	i4 10,	,811 7	89,788	752,192	776,054	23,862	13,73	5 741,5	9 776,83	4 799,08	9 22,235	7,389	808,28	85 802,64	48 817,2	254 14,6	806 5	5,884 81	13,220	819,373	832,986	13,613	9,549	861,418 8	719 8
KwaZulu-Natal	1,899,868 1,279,79	91 1,568,419	288,628 33	,449 1,949,3	44 1,175,9	78 1,638,2	50 462	2,272 3	310,123 1	1,997,047	1,460,744	1,723,4	47 262,70	13 273,050	0 2,047,04	40 1,365,8	1,782,14	47 416,3	00 264	4,190 2,0	098,905 1	,497,715	1,834,093	336,378	263,711	2,142,767	7 1,635,86	67 1,88	8,756 2	52,889	60,784 2,	208,589	1,638,764	1,926,785	288,00	1 292,	,581 2,2	90,073	,691,276	1,990,471	299,195	299,60	2 2,263,6	3 1,756,92	2,041,05	9 284,135	316,752	2,387,49	1,779,42	21 2,109,0	037 329,6	816 318	8,996 2,48	62,311 1	,888,266 2;	2,230,418	342,152	273,802	,566,124 1,5	629 2,2
North West	837,281 682,57	79 811,342	128,763 2	,939 857,2	56 546,2	10 830,14	47 283	3,937	27,109	878,343	747,799	853,3	53 105,55	4 24,990	0 900,82	20 652,2	4 873,3	53 221,14	49 27	7,176 9	925,593	771,249	887,344	116,095	38,249	949,816	6 808,07	79 91	7,710 1	09,631	32,682	975,440	815,848	941,692	125,84	4 35,	,738 1,0	09,618	855,910	970,464	114,554	39,15	4 1,014,2	9 875,23	997,08	0 121,830	42,715	1,059,80	900,8	94 1,034,4	475 133,5	581 36	6,535 1,09	92,631	924,981 1,	1,056,466	131,485	47,791	,137,153 5	,003 1,0
Gauteng	2,737,213 2,629,18	89 2,725,629	96,440 1	222 2,846,1	96 2,622,2	2,825,3	14 203	3,075	20,635 2	2,957,980	2,868,447	2,947,1	97 78,75	0 8,059	9 3,079,51	18 2,874,0	16 3,043,01	17 168,9	41 35	5,117 3,2	211,326 3	,077,676	3,184,293	106,617																															,007,826 4)			45,716	,312,130 4,1	816 4,2
Mpumalanga	772 600 632 3/	41 733.894	101,553 3	715 798,5	49 573,3	134 753,61	33 180	0,349	44,866	824,344	690,791	761,8	46 71,05	62,499	9 850,67	72 618,9	7 792,1	28 173,2	01 55	9,120 8	881,060	677,689	805,414	127,725	75,831	906,626	6 749,34	44 83	9,622	90,278	68,931	944,315	753,272	880,874	127,60	2 60,	,890 9	80,878	786,732	905,823	119,091	75,08	4 983,7	0 848,57	926,44	5 77,879	88,970	1,037,98	878,8	92 977,0	98,2	207 73	3,883 1,07	177,039	919,425	991,113	71,688	97,171	,126,010 \$	,724 1,
								0.098 +	113,124 1	1,096,062	824,697	979,2						51 402,0																																										
Limpopo	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593											94 886.84	1 1 014 265	11 759 561																				1,156,90	8 983	665 13 3	02 549 1	193 306	2 322 820	1,129,514	979,73	9 13 730 73	7 11 569 80	12 692 25	3 1,122,453	1,038,485	14 173 33	12 052 55	58 13 190 5					E17 022 124					
Limpopo South Africa		75 874,593							098 104 11	1 425 278	3,512,855	10 399 4				53 0,323,3	10 786 75	58 1,856,8	57 950	355 121	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170															A 11.000.00		515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14.63	31036 12	311 022 121	3 657 406	1,140,373			
	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593							098 104 11	1 425 278	3,512,655	10 399 4				53 0,929,9	10 786 75	58 1,856,8	57 950	355 121	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31036 12	511 055 151	3 657 406	1,140,373			
	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	3,512,655	10 399 4				53 0,323,3	10 786 75	58 1,856,8	57 950	355 121	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31036 12	511 055 151	3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185			1 425 278	3,512,635	10 399 4				53 0,929,9	10 786 75	58 1,856,8	57 950	0 355 12 1	106.894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31036 12	511 035 131	3 657 406 1	1,140,373			
	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		11 425 278	3,512,655	10 399 4				53 6,323,3	1078679		57 950	0.355 12.1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14.63	31036 12	511 025 131	3 657 406 3	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	3,512,003	10 399 4				53 6,363,3	10 786 7		57 950	0 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31000 12	517055 15	3 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa 18 000 000	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	3,512,055	10 399 4				53 6,323,53	10 786 7		57 950	0.355 12.1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31000 12	517 055 15	3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	3,512,003	10 399 4					10 786 7		57 950	1 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31000 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa 18 000 000	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	2,512,855	10 3393 4					10 786 7		57 950	1 355 12 1	<u>106 894 10</u>	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31096 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa 18 000 000 16 000 000 14 000 000 12 000 000	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	2,512,853	10 399 4					16 786 7	8 1,856,81	57 950	1 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9	957 981,	1,640 14 63	31006 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	2,512,853	10 399 4					16 786 7	8 1,856,81	57 950	0.355 12.1	<u>106 894 10</u>	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	<u>11 847 170</u>																	515 1,136,9	957 981.	1,640 14 63	31006 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa  18 000 000 16 000 000 14 000 000 12 000 000	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		11 425 278	2,312,993	10 3393 4					16 786 7		57 950	0.355 12.1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,196,9	957 981.	1,640 14 63	31000 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	2,312,933	10 3393 4					16 786 7		57 950	0.355 12.1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	<u>6 10 602 79</u>						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,196,9	957 981.	1,640 14 63	31000 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (			2,312,303	10 399 4					16 786 7		57 950	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,196,9	957 981.	<u>,640 14 63</u>	31000 12		3 657 406	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		1 425 278	2,312,993	10 399 4					16 796 7		57 950	9 355 12 1	106.894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170															<u> 1102</u> 22		515 1,136,9	957 981,	, <u>640</u> 14 63	31030 12		3 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		11 425 278	3,012,803	10 399 4							57 950	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 662 79						0 690 262	11 847 170															<u> 11 000 0</u>		515 1,136,9	957 981.	<u>,640 14 63</u>	31096 12		3 657 406 ·	1,140,373			
South Africa	1,037,024 658,57	75 874,593				37 10 008 53	2,185	5,994 1 (		11 425 278		10 399 4					10 786 73		57 950	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 <u>1</u> ,138,9	957 981.	, <u>640</u> 14 63	31096 12		3 657 406 ·	1,140,373			
South Africa		75 874,593		718 11 113 0		37 10 008 53	2,185	potable water			2,012,003	10 399 4		202			294	a 1,856,8	57 950	0 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 662 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,138,9	957 981.	<u>,640 14</u> 63	31096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa		75 874,593	1,015,846 1 13	2	79 7,822,5	337 10 008 50 Households v	11 2,185	potable water	203									·	57 950	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 <u>1</u> ,136,9	957 981.	<u>,640</u> 14 63	31096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa		75 874,593	1,015,846 1 13	2	79 7,822,5	Households v	11 2,185	potable water	203									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	57 950	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 206	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 1,136,9s	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14</u> 63	31096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa		75 874,593	1,015,846 1 13	2	79 7,822,5	337 10 008 50 Households v	11 2,185	potable water	203									·	<u>67</u> 956	0 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1177766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	515 <u>1</u> ,136,9	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640</u> 14 63	31096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa		75 874,593	1,015,846 1 13	2	79 7,822,5	337 10 008 50 Households v	11 2,185	potable water	203									8 1,856,8	57 956	0 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	<u>115 1,136,8</u>	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14 63</u>	31.096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
South Africa 1 000 000	1.027.04 66.5 19.14.229 5.597.81	75 874,593	1,015,846 1 13	2	79 7,822,5	337 10 008 50 Households v	11 2,185	potable water	203									• 1,856,8*	<u>67</u> 956	0.055 12.1	105 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 10 602 79						0 690 262	11 847 170																	1,136,8	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14</u> 63	31.096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
Booth Africa	1.02704 66.5 1914 219 5.57.57 2014 66.57 2015 66.57 200	75 87.533 29.5413.719	1,315,346 1 13	718 11 113 0	79 7,822,5	2007 2007 2007 2007 2007 2007	11 2,185	potable water potable water	209 x > or = b RDP dat	antants	010 Dt interrupted	2211	an seven da	2012 2012	22	213	2014		67 956	9 355 12 1	105 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 1040279						0 690 262	11 847 170																	1,136,5	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14</u> 63	31.096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
Bouch Africa           1000 800	1.027.04 66.5 19.94.29 6.57.51 19.94.29 6.57.51 2.02.52 2.02.5 2.	75 87.450 72 9.413.719 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014	1,015,046 1 19	7:18 11 113 0	79 7,822,5 7,825,5 7,8	137 19 008 52 Households v	11 2,185	potable water potable water	209 x > or = b RDP dat	antants	010 Dt interrupted	2211	an seven da	2012 2012	22	213	2014		67 956	0.055 12.1	105 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 1066279						0 690 262	11 847 170																	1.136,9	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14 6</u> 3	31 076 12		9 657 406	1,140,373			
Bouch Africa           1000 800	1.02704 66.5 1914 219 5.57.57 2014 66.57 2015 66.57 200	75 87.450 72 9.413.719 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014 2014	1,015,046 1 19	7:18 11 113 0	79 7,822,5 7,825,5 7,8	137 19 008 52 Households v	11 2,185	potable water potable water	209 x > or = b RDP dat	antants	010 Dt interrupted	2211	an seven da	2012 2012	22	213	2014		67 956	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1,131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 1040279						0 690 262	11 847 170																	1,196,9	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14 6</u> 3	31 096 12		9 657 406 1	1,140,373			
Bouch Africa           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 800 000           11 900 000	1.02704 663.7 1914 219 5.97,87 99,87,87 90,97,87 90,97,97 90,97,97 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,77 90,97,97 90,97 90	75 874.503 73 9.413.719 2004 2004 2004	1.015,846 1 19: 1.015,846 1 19: 2005 2005 2005 2005	7:18 11 113 0	79 7,822,5 7,825,5 7,8	137 19 008 52 Households v	11 2,185	potable water potable water	209 x > or = b RDP dat	antants	010 Dt interrupted	2211	an seven da	2012 2012	22	213	2014		57 956	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	11 177 766	1.131,214	909 466	12 485 204	6 1066279						0 690 262	11 847 170																	115 1.136.96	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14 6</u> 3	31 099 12		1657-406	1,140,373			
Booth Africa           18.00.00           19.00           19.00           19.00           19.00           19.00           19.00           19.00           19.00	1.027.04 66.5 19.94.29 6.57.51 19.94.29 6.57.51 2.02.52 2.02.5 2.	75 87.633 73 9.413,719 2004 2004 2004 2004 2004 2004 2004	1.015,246 1 12: 	rte 11113 0	79 7,822,5	137 19 008 52 Households v	11 2,185	potable water potable water	209 x > or = b RDP dat	antants	010 Dt interrupted	2211	an seven da	2012 2012	22	213	2014		67 956	9 355 12 1	106 894 10	046 552 1	1 177 766	1,131,214	309 466	12 485 286	6 1066279						690 262	11 847 170																	115 1,196,9	<u>957 981.</u>	<u>,640 14 6</u> 3	31 00% 12		1657-406	1,140,373			

orted by municipalities

1	Indicator
2	Category
3	Goal
- 4	Trend analysis

30 Sanitation

Baic services 99 percent of households in South Africa to have access to sanitation facilities by 2019 with no households in formal areas using a bucket system Comment from StatisSA: Households that recorded using bucket system much higher when using census or household survey data than using data rec

5 Data

Table 1	Households with access	to sanitation											
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Number of households	10 814 219	11 113 079	11 425 278	11 753 563	12 106 894	12 485 206	12 885 628	13 302 549	13 730 737	14 173 334	14 631 096	15 106 552	15 602 251
HH with access to sanitation	6 735 615	7 151 254	7 577 590	7 860 980	8 277 386	8 729 585	8 984 900	9 634 325	10 014 372	10 598 549	11 041 137	11 714 054	12 360 793
	62.3%	64.4%	66.4%	67.0%	68.5%	70.4%	70.1%	72.4%	75.4%	76.0%	76.9%	77.9%	79.5%
Millennium Development Goal (MDG)	8 774 917	9 017 419	9 270 745	9 537 123	9 823 825	10 130 796	10 455 708	10 794 008	11 141 450	11 500 584	11 872 023	12 257 819	12 660 041
HH with bucket systems	272 668	233 115	227 105	263 694	284 791	211 454	189 791	145 615	93 127	73 889	136 782	176 909	196 499

Table 2	Households	with access	to sanitatio	n by province																																
		2001/02			2002/03			2003/04			2004/05			2005/06			2006/07			2007/08			2008/09			2009/10			2010/11			2011/12			2012/13	
	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with H	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with H	HH with	Number of H	H with I	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with	Number of	HH with	HH with
	households		bucket	households		bucket	households		bucket	households		bucket			bucket			oucket			sucket			sucket		access to	bucket		access to	bucket			bucket			bucket
		sanitation	systems		sanitation	systems		sanitation s	systems		sanitation	systems		sanitation	systems		sanitation	systems		anitation s	systems	s	anitation :	systems		sanitation	systems									
Province																																				
Westen Cape	1,197,154	1,103,231	42,157	1,232,899	1,105,948	23,993	1,268,713	1,165,254	18,719	1,300,668	1,214,362	28,587	1,347,217	1,281,926	38,415	1,367,611	1,299,861	21,351	1,427,297	1,338,941	51,157	1,477,414	1,395,864	41,783	1,494,212	1,444,695	21,296	1,538,286	1,471,036	29,857	1,582,315	1,512,351	22,075	1,653,081	1,567,669	38,347
Eastern Cape	1,405,029	471,050	62,722	1,425,281	494,474	57,578	1,443,589	557,219	68,671	1,462,829	680,591	51,537	1,479,502	729,409	51,270	1,491,189	776,548	49,580	1,522,164	833,247	15,308	1,548,750	895,922	13,199	1,533,606	972,954	10,674	1,565,752	1,026,350	7,419	1,601,774	1,115,297	12,908	1,655,617	1,178,066	11,037
Northen Cape	231,048	175,043	22,885	236,283	179,797	20,881	241,876	183,919	12,125	247,671	196,303	12,236	254,104	194,992	14,751	260,652	210,724	9,514	267,075	203,212	9,356	275,265	230,277	6,694	270,765	226,210	3,186	281,685	240,219	6,348	294,557	248,562	4,632	303,041	247,573	5,882
Free State	685,638	444,807	82,233	696,595	467,978	79,384	710,129	495,133	68,297	723,243	505,188	108,302	734,877	527,111	108,293	752,065	562,904	90,339	768,064	585,698	70,281	789,788	620,596	42,830	741,559	617,291	29,855	808,285	682,136	17,158	813,220	678,048	31,876	861,418	8 717,679	45,752
KwaZulu-Natal	1,899,868	977,255	6,632	1,949,344	1,118,088	7,085	1,997,047	1,171,337	12,100	2,047,040	1,229,637	3,584	2,098,905	1,318,568	24,607	2,142,767	1,387,566	10,446	2,208,589	1,379,951	10,190	2,290,073	1,586,010	882	2,263,623	1,636,799	7,102	2,387,496	1,692,320	1,844	2,462,311	1,659,340	29,954	2,566,124	1,897,334	18,797
North West	837,281	456,175	20,712	857,256	526,305	16,551	878,343	509,501	20,435	900,820	496,379	32,844	925,593	501,457	29,651	949,816	591,658	15,467	975,440	565,208	8,041	1,009,618	654,524	3,799	1,014,249	673,436	525	1,059,809	689,491	2,359	1,092,631	785,838	2,550	1,137,153	3 796,023	2,763
Gauteng	2,737,213	2,433,631	12,955	2,846,196	2,542,349	10,185	2,957,980	2,658,595	6,784	3,079,518	2,724,754	7,846	3,211,326	2,861,949	5,506	3,335,024	2,936,846	9,310	3,478,265	3,174,397	15,799	3,661,106	3,221,358	26,590	3,706,577	3,378,569	18,832	3,933,349	3,594,379	7,577	4,056,615	3,693,440	32,272	4,312,130	3,887,909	46,234
Mpumalanga	773,609	394,040	20,997	798,549	436,628	16,963	824,344	457,607	19,330	850,672	410,861	17,424	881,060	468,536	7,675	906,626	526,879	2,987	944,315	511,132	3,930	980,878	514,022	8,165	983,770	543,188	1,366	1,037,984	593,697	1,327	1,077,039	670,106	0	1,126,010	706,389	0
Limpopo	1,037,024	280,383	1,375	1,065,282	279,687	496	1,096,062	379,024	644	1,126,995	402,904	1,335	1,157,910	393,439	4,623	1,191,477	436,598	2,461	1,225,908	393,115	5,728	1,269,657	515,753	1,674	1,275,648	521,229	290	1,330,679	608,921	0	1,373,087	678,155	516	1,430,987	715,412	8,096
South Africa	10 814 219	6 735 615	272,668	11 113 079	7 151 254	233,115	11 425 278	7 577 590	227,105	11 753 563	7 860 980	263,694	12 106 894	8 277 386	284,791	12 485 206	8 729 585	211.454	12 885 628	8 984 900	189,791	13 302 549	9 634 325	145.615	13 730 737	10 014 372	93.127	14 173 334	10 598 549	73.889	14 631 096	11 041 137	136,782	15 106 552	11 714 054	176,909



7 Data format	Numbers, Percentage
8 Definition	A basic acceptable sanitation facility is defined as a ventilated improved pit latrin Millennium Development Goal (Target 10): Halve by 2015 the propOrtion of people without sustainable access to improved sanitation.
9 Data source	Household figures and calculations are based on Stats SA's GHS 2002-2014.
10 Data note	Data source for basic services data was changed from Department of Water Affairs to Stats SA's GHS. % of households with access to sanition = HH with access / total households - missing values.

1 Indicator 3	1 (Proportion of households with access to electricity). Electricity
2 Category	Basic services
3 Goal	1.4 million additional households connected to grid between 2014 and 2019
4 Trend analysis	

5 Data

Table 1 Households with access to electricity

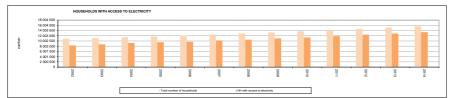
		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Total number of households		10 814 220	11 113 078	11 425 278	11 753 564	12 106 893	12 485 207	12 885 627	13 302 549	13 730 738	14 173 335	14 631 095	15 106 553	15 602 251
HH with access to electricity		8 319 918	8 721 406	9 226 374	9 496 902	9 741 605	10 205 387	10 507 268	10 990 206	11 385 699	11 863 208	12 382 880	12 868 860	13 403 107
	%	77.1	78.7	80.9	80.9	80.7	82.0	81.9	82.7	82.9	83.8	85.3	85.4	86.0
HH with no access to electricity		2 475 032	2 367 357	2 181 302	2 238 815	2 327 557	2 240 968	2 320 584	2 312 342	2 345 038	2 309 659	2 130 819	2 207 027	2 175 139

#### Table 2 Households with Access to Electricity by province

Number, Percentage Number of households connected to grid electricity through Eskorn and municipalities.

		2002			2003			2004			2005			2006			2007			2008			2009			2010			2011			2012			2013	
	Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with		Total number	HH with	_
	of households	access to	96	of households	access to	96	of households	access to	<b>%</b>	of households	access to	<b>%</b>	of households	access to	<b>%</b>	of households	access to	96	of households	access to	96	of households	access to	46	of households	access to	95	of households	access to	<b>%</b>	of households	access to	96	of households	access to	<b>%</b>
		electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity			electricity	
Western Cape		1,058,152	88.5	1,232,899	1,098,928	89.1	1,269,107	1,153,423	90.9	1,307,218	1,203,314	92.5	1,348,200	1,258,633	93.4	1,389,092	1,329,108	96.2	1,432,376	1,335,315	93.6	1,477,414	1,324,057	89.6	1,523,616	1,327,143	87.1	1,571,220	1,361,105	86.6	1,619,223	1,460,501	90.5	1,668,808	1,483,990	89.3
Eastern Cape	1,405,347	776,877	55.3	1,425,842	822,795	57.8	1,445,289	871,458	60.4	1,463,648	992,234	68.0	1,481,843	1,025,707	69.5	1,502,508	1,048,015	69.8	1,525,049	1,017,780	66.8	1,548,750	1,079,299	69.7	1,573,443	1,146,054	72.8	1,600,015	1,221,970	76.4	1,630,829	1,303,958	80.4	1,662,576	1,351,803	81.3
Northern Cape	231,048		81.8	236,283	187,496	79.4	241,876	200,743	83.0	247,800	219,337	88.5	254,264	222,523	87.7	261,222	231,435	88.7	268,271	234,599	87.6	275,265	246,675	89.6	282,167	250,121	88.6	289,141	264,324	91.4	296,493	272,120	91.5	304,036		89.7
Free State	686,026		85.1	697,744	586,554	84.3	710,129	624,010	88.0	723,243	639,869	88.5	737,798	648,138	88.3	755,191	660,334	87.9	772,656	690,190	89.7	789,788	725,313	91.8	806,459	748,002	92.8	823,137	772,189	93.8	842,535	767,340	91.5	862,609		91.7
KwaZulu-Natal	1,901,707	1,307,702	68.9	1,949,925	1,369,842	70.6	1,998,839	1,456,310	73.0	2,048,793	1,484,585	72.6	2,100,989	1,566,763	74.8	2,160,867	1,632,209	75.8	2,224,176	1,626,558	73.5	2,290,073	1,738,825	75.9	2,357,811	1,812,269	76.9	2,428,033	1,897,558	78.2	2,504,220	1,970,142	79.3	2,582,620	2,061,105	80.0
North West		683.551	82.0	857.256		85.4	878.343	780.568	88.9	900.820	763.538	84.8	925.593	791.552	85.5	952.034	807.776	84.9	980.230	789.232	80.5	1.009.618	816.410	80.9	1.039.778	869.907	83.7	1.071.010	923.104	86.2	1.104.665	935.035	85.3	1.139.806	1.006.175	88.3
Gauteng	2,743,382	2,381,888	87.1	2,848,135		87.2	2,960,476		88.3	3,082,587	2,567,746	83.4	3,217,255	2,531,016	79.0	3,355,733	2,687,554	80.4	3,504,208	3,034,098	87.2	3,661,106	3,151,674	86.1	3,823,425		83.6	3,990,196	3,274,054	82.1	4,153,150	3,479,485	84.6	4,322,601	3,604,022	83.6
Mpumalanga	773,609	586,710	75.9	798,549	645,850	81.1	824,870	688,357	83.6	852,459	694,985	81.6	881,847	732,569	83.3	913,807	778,401	85.3	946,931	774,594	82.5	980,878	837,919	85.4	1,015,414	883,513	87.0	1,050,982	920,713	87.6	1,088,284	947,300	88.4	1,127,164	1,003,150	89.3
Limpopo	1.037.332	752.199	72.5	1.066.446	801.852	75.3	1.096.349	843.624	77.0	1.126.995	931.294	82.6	1.159.105	964.703	83.4	1.194.752	1.030.555	86.5	1.231.731	1.004.902	81.8	1.269.657	1.070.034	84.3	1.308.624	1.151.381	88.0	1.349.600	1.228.191	91.0	1.391.697	1.246.999	90.5	1.436.332	1.296.707	90.3

# Table 3 Department of Energy's data on electrical connections 200304 200405 200607 200607 200807 200807 201911 211912 211913 21314 New electrical connections 275/201 244,61 241,700 1658.33 127,217 365,700 306,711 364,703 167,722 202,815 306,701 New electrical connections 375,208 3.654,600 302,611 4,422,718 4,742,218 4,932,110 5.007,623 5.007,031

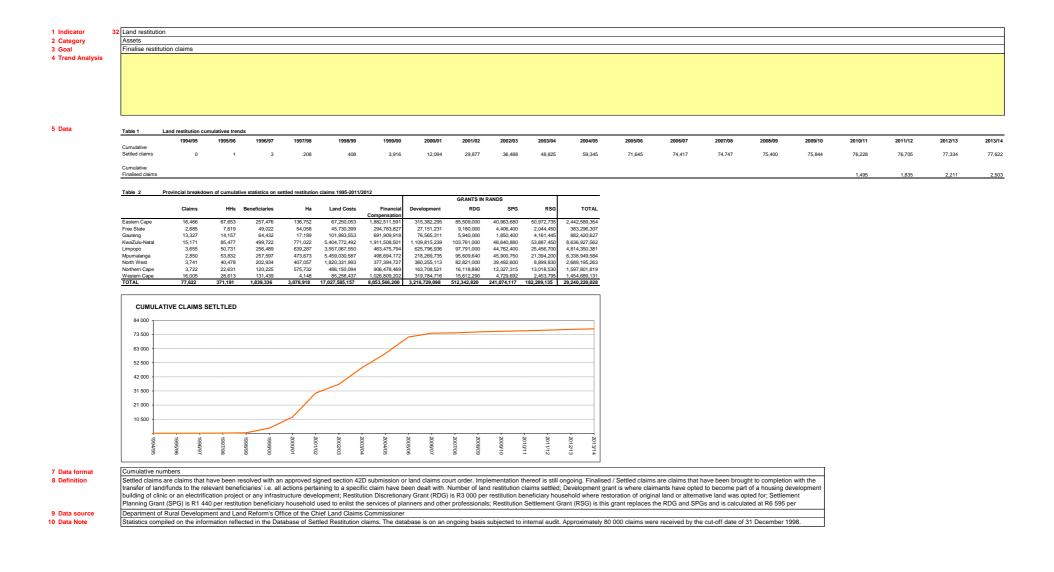


- 7	Data format	
8	Definition	

9 Data source

Table 1, 2: data sourced from StatsSA's GHS (2002-2014) Table 3: data sourced from Department fo Energy 10 Data note

Cumulative figures calculated by adding figure for previous year to current figure. Household figures based on Department of Energy's projection using census data. Additional data disaggregated by province is available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za. Data source for basic services data was changed from Department of Energy to Stats SA's GHS.



1 Indicator	33 Land redistribution
2 Category	Assets
3 Goal	To promote equitable access to and sustainable use of land for development by redistributing strategically allocated land
1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend Analysis	

5 Data

Table	Land redistrib	ution-hectare:	s delivered																		
							2000														
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	(Jan-Mar)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Annual Target									214,228	193,504	130,810	262,751	236,268	2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	656,000	283,592	303,612	321,122	311,917
Distributed hectares																					
per year	8,679	10,792	42,789	103,039	202,351	153,627	29,629	132,732	195,400	250,974	176,859	207,352	220,766	353,472	506,036	470,376	242,051	331,794	392,859	157,556	153,586
Cumulative	8,679	19,470	62,259	165,299	367,649	521,276	550,905	683,637	879,036	1,130,010	1,306,869	1,514,221	1,737,874	2,091,346	2,597,382	3,067,757	3,309,808	3,641,602	4,034,461	4,192,017	4,345,602

Table	Land redistribu	tion-hectare	s delivered by	province																		
							2000															
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	(Jan-Mar)	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Total
Eastern Cape	-	-	5,210	4,037	9,443	13,828	7,452	6,739	11,171	43,107	43,895	38,450	26,510	29,744	16,542	48,210	34,020	40,846	66,021	18,985	27,771	491,980
Free State	166	4	5,004	6,572	32,310	15,141	1,696	329	14,403	22,540	18,025	9,293	25,686	24,989	32,246	64,242	28,685	10,404	42,690	16,168	15,385	385,978
Gauteng	-	-	-	84	211	1,967	817	1,349	70	833	2,796	1,349	1,947	9,299	9,996	2,888	1,736	3,152	3,348	3,265	4,424	49,530
KwaZulu-Natal	8,513	9,776	19,749	6,129	18,397	11,438	8,918	10,934	32,075	16,799	29,289	42,593	41,583	29,075	49,482	66,496	33,450	25,897	27,176	18,294	21,938	528,002
Limpopo	-		71	2,734	7,036	2,616	1,173	9,812	7,050	5,244	3,448	2,392	3,758	8,128	11,082	14,649	12,282	6,499	24,555	8,297	1,971	132,800
Mpumalanga	-	-	12,416	7,341	4,721	3,930	5,008	22,101	30,850	59,826	20,010	19,325	6,287	12,786	45,252	53,945	29,081	37,561	36,336	20,314	21,214	448,308
Northern Cape	-	-	-	72,795	59,859	90,561	4,479	77,641	90,685	66,567	27,770	47,577	62,334	78,532	100,932	130,208	45,322	165,249	148,392	36,691	39,397	1,344,991
North West	-		338	2,219	3,972	8,093	82	2,919	7,685	28,896	14,604	39,068	40,244	35,919	43,657	52,871	10,595	24,669	39,395	31,164	20,896	407,284
Western Cape	-	1,012		1,128	66,402	6,053	2	908	1,411	7,162	17,023	7,305	12,417	125,007	212,209	30,239	12,658	13,457	4,936	4,378	590	524,297
Total	8.679	10,792	42,789	103.039	202.351	153.627	29.629	132,732	195,400	250.974	176.859	207.352	220,766	353,479	521.398	463,748	207.829	327.734	392,850	157,556	153,586	4,313,168





8 Data source Department of Rural Development and Land Reform's Annual reports

# 1 Indicator 2 Category

3 Goal

4 Trend analysis

Build a healthy and procharous not	on indicated by higher life expectancy
build a nealthy and prosperous har	on indicated by higher life expectancy

34 Life Expectancy (LE)

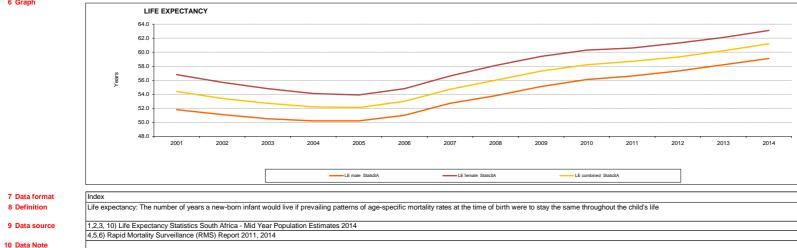
Health

# 5 Data

Table 1	Life Expectancy													
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
1 LE male StatsSA	51.8	51.1	50.5	50.2	50.2	51.0	52.7	53.8	55.1	56.1	56.6	57.3	58.2	59.1
2 LE female StatsSA	56.8	55.7	54.8	54.1	53.9	54.8	56.6	58.1	59.4	60.3	60.6	61.3	62.1	63.1
3 LE combined StatsSA	54.4	53.4	52.7	52.2	52.1	53.0	54.7	56.0	57.3	58.2	58.7	59.3	60.2	61.2
4 LE male RMS									54.6	56.0	57.8	58.5	59.4	
5 LE female RMS									59.7	61.2	63.2	64.0	65.1	
6 LE combined RMS									57.1	58.5	60.5	61.3	62.2	

Table 2	Average LE f	Average LE for 2001-2006 and 2006-2011 periods by province											
	N	lale			Female								
	2001-2006	2006-2011	2011-2016	2001-2006	2006-2011	2011-2016							
Eastern Cape	46.7	48.2	53.0	50.2	53.6	59.0							
Free State	42.0	54.4	50.7	45.4	48.6	53.6							
Gauteng	56.1	58.7	62.9	60.2	62.2	66.4							
KwaZulu-Natal	45.7	49.2	54.4	50.2	53.8	59.4							
Limpopo	51.5	55.1	58.3	58.6	59.8	62.5							
Mpumalanga	49.0	51.5	56.9	52.5	55.5	60.1							
Northern Cape	50.4	51.8	52.9	56.1	56.9	57.5							
North West	46.7	49.7	56.6	49.0	53.2	58.8							
Western Cape	57.9	61.0	63.7	63.8	65.7	67.9							
South Africa	50.8	54.2	57.8	55.0	58.3	61.8							

# 6 Graph





1 Indicator	35	Infant and child mortality rate
2 Category		Health
3 Goal		To reduce infant (under one year) and child (under five years) morbidity and mortality.
4 Trend analysis		

5 Data

	Infant (under																
					2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	201
Infant mortality rate (IMR)					57.8	56.2	54.3	52	49.4	45.8	45	40.9	38.9	37.8	36.8	35.2	34
Under 5 mortality					85.2	83.5	80.9	77.4	72.9	67.4	64.7	59.9	53.8	50.4	48.3	45.6	44
Table 2	Infant and chi	ld deaths p	er 1000 live	births - Es	timates by (	other sourc	es										
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
Health Systems Trust																	
Infant mortality (under one year)				28.8	33.1	36.5	38.1										
Child mortality (under five years)				39.6	44.7	49.3	52.8										
Medical Research Council																	
Infant mortality (under one year)	55	56	58	58	59	59	59										
Child mortality (under five years)	81	86	91	96	100	104	106										
Dept of Health																	
Infant mortality (under one year)	48					43											
Child mortality (under five years)						58											
RMS																	
Infant mortality (under one year)												39	35	28	27	29	
Child mortality (under five years)												56	52	40	41	41	

7 Data format	Rate
8 Definition	IMR refers to the number of children less than one year old who die in a year per 1 000 live births during that year; the number of children under five years who die per 1
	000 live births during that year. U5MR refers to the number of children under five years who die per 1 000 live births during that year. PCR refers to
9 Data source	1) Stats SA's calculations
	2) Statistics South Africa Causes of Death 2004 as published by the Health Systems Trust
	3) MRC calculations
	4) South African demographics and health survey 2003
	5) Rapid Mortality Surveillance (RMS) Report 2011, 2014
10 Data Note	available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za



5 Data

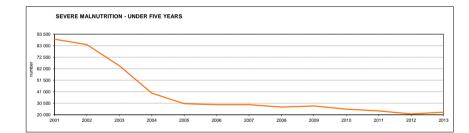
#### Severe Malnutrition under Five years - new ambulatory 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 Table 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013

#### 1 Severe malnutrition under five years number 88 971 83 957 64 718 39 785 30 082 29 176 29 165 27 064 28 029 25 057 23 521 20 786 22 313

Severe malnutrition under five Health To reduce infant and under-five child morbidity and mortality

2 Stunting (%)											
-	1994	19	99	2003	2005				2008		
	age 6-71 months	age 1-9 years	age 12-71 months	under 5 years	age 1-9 years	NYRBS	NYRBS Grade 11	NYRBS Grade 8	NYRBS female	NYRBS male	under 15 years
Eastern Cape	28.8	20.5		28.5	18	17.5		-		-	
Free State	28.7	29.6	-	32.9	28.2	14.7	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	11.5	20.4		26.5	16.8	13.2	-	-		-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	15.6	18.5	-	13.3	15.1	11.7	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	34.2	23.1	-	26.6	23.8	12.8	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	20.4	26.4	-	22.2	17.8	11.3	-	-	-	-	-
North West	22.8	29.6		37.1	27.7	19.4	-	-		-	
Northern Cape	24.7	24.9	-	24	15.1	12.3	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	11.6	14.5	-	34.7	12	9.7	-	-	-	-	
South Africa	22.90	21.60	23.80	27.40	18.00	13.10	12.60	14.40	11.10	15.20	17.10
Table	Malnutriti	on under	five years	old							
3 2005											
	HAZ<= -3	HAZ<=-2	HAZ<=-1	WAZ<=-3	WAZ<=-2	WAZ<=-1	WHZ<=-3	WHZ<=-2	WHZ<=-1		
Eastern Cape	8.82	22.35	52.35	0	10	29.41	1.76	6.47	15.88		
Free State	8.42	34.74	66.32	1.05	16.84	49.47	0	3.16	18.95		
Gauteng	7.17	21.5	47.1	0.68	8.19	36.52	1.02	4.44	19.8		
KwaZulu-Natal	3.29	17.28	53.91	0.82	4.12	29.22	0	1.65	4.94		
Limpopo	9.14	28.49	59.14	2.15	12.9	44.62	0.54	4.3	20.43		
Mpumalanga	5.15	14.43	39.18	1.03	8.25	42.27	3.09	10.31	20.62		
North West	5.69	20.33	43.9	2.44	13.01	44.72	0	4.07	23.58		
Northern Cape Western Cape	6.45	29.03	70.97	3.23	45.16	80.65	0	19.35	54.84		
South Africa	6.25	10.37	27.41	0	8.15	44.44 39.26	5.19	11.85 5.54	35.56 19.45		
	0.20	21.10	40.07	1.02	10.20	00.20	1.24	0.04	10.40		
4 1999	HAZ<= -3	HAZ<=-2	HAZ<=-1	WAZ<=-3	WAZ<=-2	WAZ<=-1	WHZ<=-3	WHZ<=-2	WHZ<=-1		
Eastern Cape	7.03	21.88	48.44	1.56	7.03	29.3	0.39	2.73	9.77		
Free State	13.51	35.81	66.22	1.35	16.89	53.38	2.03	2.73	17.57		
Gauteng	6.92	23.58	50.31	0.63	10.06	33.65	2.03	1.26	14 78		
KwaZulu-Natal	6.21	23.56	52.8	0.03	7.45	31.99	0.62	2.48	12.42		
Limpopo	6.47	24.14	55.17	1.72	15.09	50	1.72	8.62	30.6		
Mpumalanga	8.74	25.24	58 25	2.91	5.83	29.13	0	0.97	10.68		
North West	6.94	26.01	57.8	2.31	16.76	56.07	1 16	6.36	27 17		
Northern Cape	13.08	30.84	55.14	8.41	25.23	57.01	2.8	9.35	37.38		
Western Cape	2.69	14.35	34.98	0.9	8.07	33.63	0	0.9	17.94		
South Africa	7.23	24.02	51.91	1.75	11.37	39.48	0.80	3.56	18.44		
5 1994					WAZ<=-2		WHZ<=-3				
Eastern Cape	HAZ<= -3 8.40	HAZ<=-2 28.80	HAZ<=-1	WAZ<=-3 2.20	WAZ<=-2 11.40	WAZ<=-1 na	WHZ<=-3 0.60	WHZ<=-2 3.20	WHZ<=-1		
Eastern Cape Free State	8.40	28.80	na	2.20	11.40	na	0.60	3.20	na		
Gauteng	8.60	28.70	na	2.40	13.60	na	0.80	4.50	na		
KwaZulu-Natal	3.50	14.60	na	0.80	4.20	na	0.00	0.70	na		
Limpopo	12.60	34.20	na	2.60	4.20	na	0.10	3.80	na		
Limpopo Mpumalanga	12.60	20.40	na	2.60	12.60	na	0.50	3.80	na		
Mpumalanga North West	6.00	20.40	na	1.00	7.30	na	0.40	4.50	na		
North West Northern Cape	7.10	24.70	na	1.60	13.20	na	0.60	4.50	na		
Western Cape	2.30	22.80	na	0.70	7.00	na	0.10	2.50	na		
South Africa	2.30	22.90	na	1.40	9.30	na	0.00	2.60	na		
Julii Ainua	6.60	22.90	na	1.40	9.30	na	0.40	2.60	na		

#### 6 Graph



# 7 Data format 8 Definition

9 Data source

 Numbers

 Severe mainutrition is a new born found to weigh less than 60% of estimated weight for age, or to suffer from marasmus, kwashiokor, or similar illnesses, excluding new born babies. Severe mainutrition might also be denoted as clinically mainourished. New ambulatory

 2 score Height-for-age (HA2): HA2c=-3 = severely stanted; HA2c=-2 = stunted

 2 score Veight-for-age (WA2): WH2c=-3 = severely stanted; WH2c=-2 = underweight

 2 score Veight-for-age (WA2): WH2c=-3 = severely stanted; WH2c=-2 = underweight

 2 score Veight-for-age (HA2): WH2c=-3 = severely stanted; WH2c=-2 = underweight

 2 score Veight-for-age (HA2): WH2c=-3 = severely stanted; WH2c=-2 = underweight

 2 score Veight-for-age (HA2): WH2c=-3 = severely stanted; WH2c=-2 = unsted

 Proportion of children with height for age under 2 standard deviations from the norm (reference population median).
 Stunting:

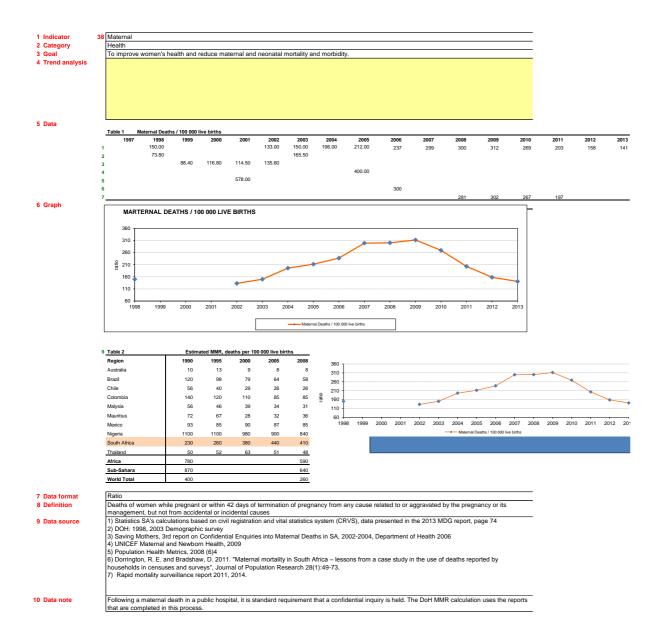
 1) Ibstrict Headmer EdW, Kruger HS, Gericke (A, Kuzwayo PMN, Nisie PR, Steyn PP, Schloss I, Dhansary MA, Jocste PL, Dannhauser A, Nel JH, Molefe D, Kotze TJWW. The National Food Consumption Survey (NFCS): children aged 1-9 years, South Africa, 1999. Pretoria: National Department of Health; Proportier.

 1) Labadarios D, celtor). Steyn PN, Naunce F, Machryeu L, Sarat R, Gericke G, Huessison J, Dannhauser A, Vorster HH, Nesamvuri AE. The National Food Consumption Survey (NFCS): children aged 1-9 years, South Africa, 1999. Pretoria: 2007

 1) Labadarios D, celtor). Steyn PN, Naunce F, Machryeu L, Sarat R, Gericke G, Huessison J, Dannhauser A, Vorster HH, Nesamvuri AE. The National Food Consumption Survey (NFCS): children aged 1-9 years,

5) Labadarios D, editor. The National Food Consumption Survey (NFCS): Children aged 1-9 years, South Africa, 1999. Pretoria: National Department of Health; 2010.

cator	37 Immunisation	1															
gory	Health																
ıl	To protect So	outh African	children a	against va	ccine prev	entable d	lisease, in	nprove ch	hild health	and conti	ibute tow	ards red	ucing infa	int and ur	nder-five	mortality	and
nd analysis																	
a																	
	Table	Immunisati	ion coverag	•													
	Table	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	20
	Immunisation																
	Coverage	63.0%		75.8%	79.5%	80.9%	81.1%	83.1%	90.2%	83.4%	84.9%	90.5%	94.4%	88.1%	90.8%	84.0%	84.
ph																	
	Table	Immunisati	ion coverag	e per provir	nce												
	%				2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	20
	Eastern Cape				65	66.3	71.7	70.9	75.8	76.5	78.2	80.3	88.3	81.1	81.5	73.6	7
	Free State				68.3	68.8	68.1	70.7	78.2	79.5	78.1	83.1	86.7	82.3	90.8	96.1	8
	Gauteng				64.3	66.5	70.4	75.2	91.8	101.1	105.5	112.6	115.7	110.0	115.4	102.7	10
	KwaZulu-Natal				62.6	62.6	62.8	61.9	66.5	77.3	77.9	82.1	85.7	82.5	97.0	86.6	8
	Limpopo				72.2	78.9	77.4	76.4	81.2	88.6	82.1	90.7	98.3	94.0	95.9	72.2	68
	Mpumalanga				62.2	62.5	65.5	68.8	77.2	81.3	87.7	86.2	90.8	74.2	71.9	65.8	70
	North West				73.7	66	65.1	66.5	72.4	69.6	74	93	85.8	85.1	81.4	72.5	73
	Northern Cape				70	69.7	72.9	76.1	81.3	87.8	91.1	91.6	97.6	88.2	94.1	87.5	8
	Western Cape				71.1	73.3	75.9	78.4	84.4	95.3	99.8	100.9	104.2	94.1	88.7	88.6	8
				-													
	ININIONI	SATION CC	JVERAGE	-													
	100%												_				
	90%																
	80%															-	
	70%																
	60%																
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	200	9 20	10 2	2011	2012	2013
	-																
a format	Percentage																
	Percentage o			year who i	received a	II their pri	imary vac	cines for	tuberculo	sis (TB), c	liphtheria	whoopir	ng cough	, tetanus,	polio, m	easles, h	epatit
inition																	
nition	B and haemo	philus influe	enzae														
nition source	B and haemo Department of	•		alth Inforn	nation Sys	tem (DHI	S).										



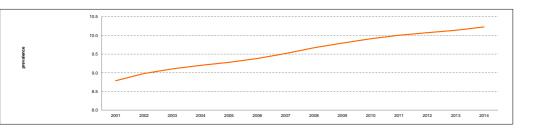
1 Indicator	39	HIV prevalence
2 Category		Health
3 Goal		To reduce the prevalence of HIV and expand the PMTCT coverage to pregnant women
4 Trend analysis		

5 Data

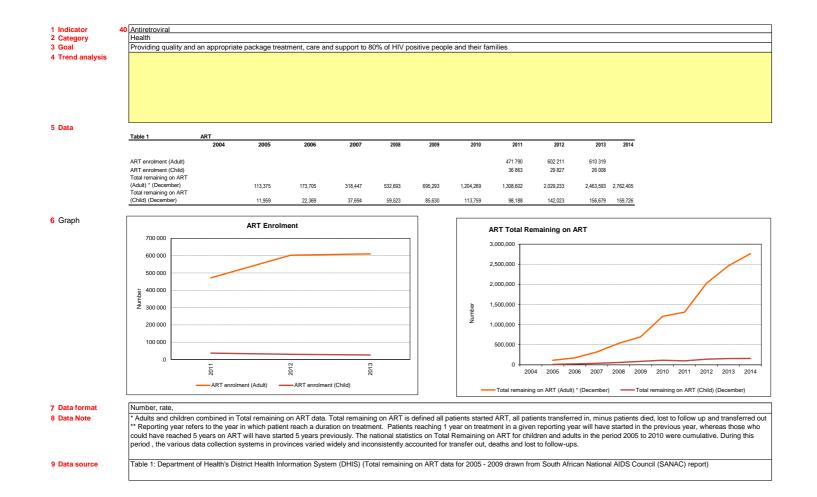
%	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
1 Youth 15-24								15.0	14.1	13.2	12.5	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.8	10.4	10.1	9.7	9.3	9.0	8.7
2 Adult women 15-49									16.7	16.9	17.0	17.1	17.3	17.5	17.7	17.9	18.0	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.5
3 Adult women 20-64								16.4	16.9	17.2	17.4	17.5	17.9	17.9	18.0	18.2	18.4	18.5			
4 Adult men 20-64								15.2	15.2	15.1	14.9	14.7	14.8	14.6	14.4	14.4	14.4	14.4			
5 All adults 15-49								15.6	15.8	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	16.0	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.6	16.7	16.8
6 All adults 20-64								15.8	16.1	16.2	16.2	16.2	16.4	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.5	16.5			
7 Total Female Population								9.1	9.3	9.5	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.3	10.4	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8	10.8
8 Total Male Population								8.5	8.6	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.6
9 Total Population								8.8	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.3	9.4	9.5	9.7	9.8	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.1	10.2
0												30.2	29.10			29.40	30.2		29.5		
Women attending antenatal care	7.6	10.4	14.2	17.0	22.8	22.4	24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	3U.Z	29.10	29.40	29.30	29.40	30.2	29.5	29.5		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	29.10	29.40	29.30						
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	29.10	29.40	29.30	28.10	29.9	29.3	29.1		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	29.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10	29.9 30.6	29.3 32.5	29.1 32		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	28.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10 29.80	29.9 30.6 30.4	29.3 32.5 28.7	29.1 32 29.9		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	29.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10	29.9 30.6	29.3 32.5	29.1 32		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	28.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10 29.80	29.9 30.6 30.4	29.3 32.5 28.7	29.1 32 29.9		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	28.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10 29.80 39.40	29.9 30.6 30.4 39.5	29.3 32.5 28.7 37.4	29.1 32 29.9 37.4		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	28.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10 29.80 39.40 21.40	29.9 30.6 30.4 39.5 21.9	29.3 32.5 28.7 37.4 22.1	29.1 32 29.9 37.4 22.3		
Women attending antenatal care HV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	23.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10 29.80 39.40 21.40 34.70	29.9 30.6 30.4 39.5 21.9 35.1	29.3 32.5 28.7 37.4 22.1 36.7	29.1 32 29.9 37.4 22.3 35.6		
Women attending antenatal care HIV Prevelance among wor Eastern Cape Free State Gauterg KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Myumalanga North West							24.5	24.8	26.5	27.9	29.5	30.2	23.10	29.40	29.30	28.10 30.10 29.80 39.40 21.40 34.70 30.00	29.9 30.6 30.4 39.5 21.9 35.1 29.6	29.3 32.5 28.7 37.4 22.1 36.7 30.2	29.1 32 29.9 37.4 22.3 35.6 29.7		

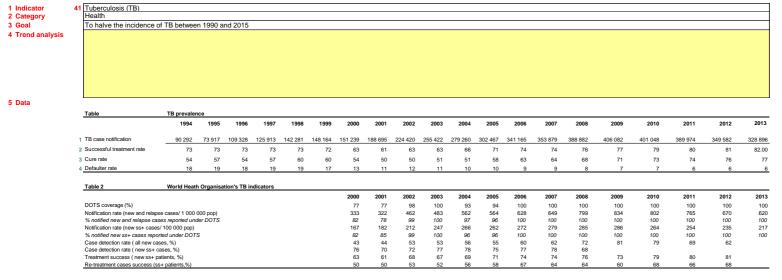
	Table 2	Mother t	to child	transm	issions																	
	%	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
	Infant HIV - exposure prevelence																	31.4	32.2			
12	National perinatal transmission rate (MTCT)																	3.5	2.67			

6 Graph

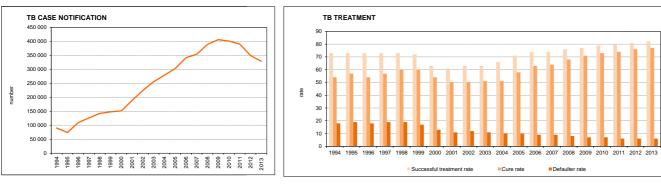


7 Data format	Percentage
8 Definition	6) Number of sampled pregnant women attending antenatal clinics whose HIV test results are positive divided by a number of pregnant women attending antenatal clinics who tested for HIV
9 Data source	1-9) Statistics SA's calculations
	10) The 2012 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV and Syphilis Prevalance Survey in South Africa, Page 15, table 5 11, 12) Evaluation of the effectiveness of the national prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT), Medical Research Council(MRC)
10 Data note	The evaluation of the effectiveneess of the national PMTCT programme to reduce perinatal transmission of HIV from mother to infants measured at 4 to 8 weeks after infant birth. Additional data



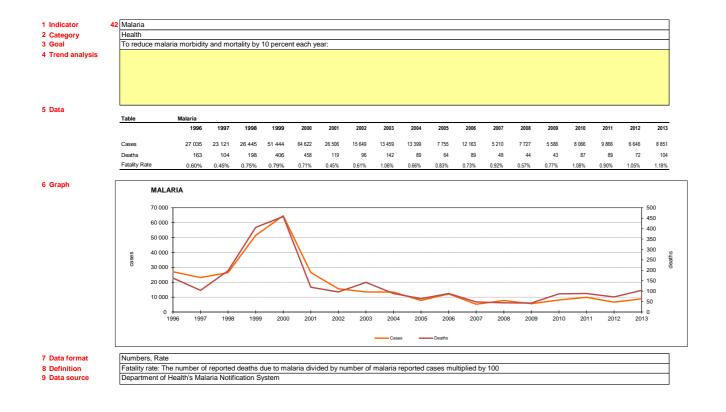


6 Graph



7 Data 8 Def

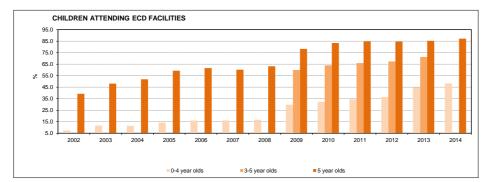
7 Data format	Number, rate,
8 Definition	1) TB Case Notification- Number of TB cases all types reported to the Department of Health,
	2) Successful Treatment Rate- Successful completion of treatment rate ,
	3) Cure rate- Percentage of patients who have shown to have been cured at the end of treatment,
	4) Defaulter rate- The percentage of patients who fail to complete the full course of treatment
	DOTS - Directly Observed Treatment Short-course( the basic package that underpins the stop TB strategy)
	ss+ TB means smear positive tuberculosis
	MDR-TB is multiple drug resistant tuberculosis ( resistance to, at least isoniazid and rifampicin)
	GLC- Green light committee
	TB Case Notification- Number of TB cases all types reported to the Department of Health. Successful Treatment Rate- Successful completion of treatment. Cure rate-
	Percentage of patients who have shown to have been cured at the end of treatment. Defaulter rate- The percentage of patients who fail to complete the full course of treatment.
9 Data source	1) World Heath Organisation, drawing upon the National TB Control Programme (NTCP), Department of Health, 2,3,4) NCTP Department of Health and South African Health Review



1 Indicator	43 Early childhood	ł										
2 Category	Education											
3 Goal	50 percent incr	ease in the numb	er of children	aged 0 to 4	accessing of	uality ECD	program by	2019 and en	sure univers	sal access to	Grade R	
4 Trend analysis												
5 Data												
	Table 1	с	hildren attendin	g ECD facilitie:	6							
		%	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011

Table 1	C	hildren attending	g ECD facilitie	S										
	%	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
0-4 year olds		7.3	11.6	11.5	14.3	16.0	16.1	16.7	29.8	32.2	34.5	36.5	44.7	48.3
3-5 year olds									60.0	64.0	66.0	67.4	71.3	
5 year olds		39.3	48.1	51.9	59.3	61.6	60.2	63.2	78.3	83.4	84.8	84.6	85.3	87.2
Apparent intake rate									122.8	113.2	112.1	111.7	104.6	101.4

6 Graph



7 Data format	rate, percentage
8 Definition	Early Childhood Development (ECD) programme comprises of a set of activities which are meant to provide stimulation and learning appropriate to children's developmental needs, including children with a disability, chronic illness and other special needs. Apparent Intake Rate (AIR) is defined as the total number of new entrants in the first grade of primary education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the population at the official primary school-entrance age (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation(UNESCO)Institute of Statistics 2010). Apparent Intake Rate indicates the general level of access to primary education. It also indicates the capacity of the education system to provide access to grade 1 for the official school-entrance age population.
9 Data source	Department of basic education, calculations are based on Stats SA's General Household Survey (GHS).
10 Data Note	AIR is calculated by diving the number of new entrants in grade 1 irrespective of age by the population of official school-entrance age and then multiplied by 100.

1 Indicator 44	Class ratio in public
2 Category 3 Goal	Education
3 Goal	To reduce learner-educator ratios in line with relevant international standards
4 Trend Analysis	

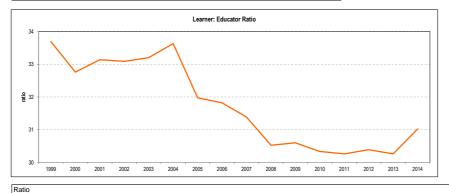
5 Data

Table 1	Learner: Educator Ratio in Public Ordinary Schools															
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Educator	365 447	363 343	354 201	360 155	362 598	362 042	382 133	386 595	395 452	400 953	386 587	389 329	390 074	392 377	391 829	390 608
Learners	12 313 899	11 903 455	11 738 126	11 917 017	12 038 922	12 176 391	12 217 765	12 302 236	12 410 501	12 239 363	11 828 747	11 809 355	11 804 066	11 923 674	11 975 844	12 117 015
Learner: Educator Ratio	34	33	33	33	33	33.6	32	32	31	31	31	30	30	30	30	31

Table 2 Learner: Educator Ratio in Public Ordinary Schools by province (2014)

	Learners	As % of National Total	Educators	As % of National Total	Schools	As % of National Total	Learner: Educator Ratio
Eastern Cape	1 889 307	16%	61 260	16%	5 554	23%	31
Free State	656 408	5%	23 631	6%	1 306	5%	28
Gauteng	1 944 486	16%	60 782	16%	2 070	9%	32
KwaZulu-Natal	2 831 311	23%	90 497	23%	5 915	25%	31
Limpopo	1 665 516	14%	54 704	14%	3 916	16%	30
Mpumalanga	1 034 151	9%	33 613	9%	1 762	7%	31
North West	784 184	6%	25 004	6%	1 515	6%	31
Northern Cape	284 908	2%	8 880	2%	551	2%	32
Western Cape	1 026 744	8%	32 237	8%	1 458	6%	32
National	12 117 015	100%	390 608	100%	24 047	100%	31





#### 7 Data format 8 Definition

9 Data source

The average number of learners per teacher in a given school year based on headcounts for both learners and teachers in public ordinary schools and independent schools that are subsidised by the 1999 data from Doe Jundated (Education Statistics 1999 at a Glance; February 2000 data from Doe Statistics at a glance 2000; 2001 data from DoE (2003), Education Statistics at a Glance in 2001; 2002-2005 data from Doe Education Statistics in SA at a Glance(2005), published November 2006 with data originally sources from 2001-2005 SNAP Survey; 2006 data from DoE , 2006 School Realities, October, 2007 data from DoE. 2008 data from DoE , School Realities. 2009, 2010, 2012, 2013, 2014 data from DBE

10 Data Note

The data are from the survey conducted on the 10th school day. Approximately 99.7% of functional ordinary schools submitted the survey forms, and imputation was done to establish a data set of 100%. Additional data disaggregated at provincial level is available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za



3 Goal

4 Trend analysis

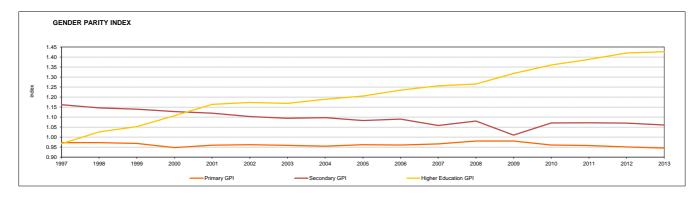
45	Enrolment rates: Gross Enrolment Rate (GER), Gender Parity Index (GPI)
	Education
	To increase participation in education and to eliminate gender disparities
sis	

#### 5 Data

Table 1	GER and GPI fo	r Basic Educa	ation														
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Primary																	
Primary GER of female learners	116.5	114.6	112.7	103.2	102.8	103.0	102.6	102.0	101.0	106.5	101.6	96.6	96.0	94.7	91.0	96.0	96.8
Primary GER of male learners	119.8	117.9	116.3	108.9	107.1	107.1	107.0	106.8	105.0	101.4	105.2	99.1	99.0	98.6	95.0	101.0	102.4
Primary GPI	0.972	0.973	0.969	0.948	0.960	0.962	0.959	0.955	0.962	0.960	0.966	0.980	0.980	0.960	0.958	0.950	0.945
Secondary																	
Secondary GER of female learners	89.8	91.6	90.6	87.4	88.7	89.7	90.6	92.8	92.0	97.6	93.3	87.9	83.0	88.4	90.0	92.0	91.6
Secondary GER of male learners	77.3	80.0	79.6	77.5	79.3	81.3	82.8	84.6	85.0	80.8	88.2	81.6	82.0	82.5	84.0	86.0	86.4
Secondary GPI	1.162	1.146	1.139	1.127	1.119	1.103	1.094	1.097	1.082	1.090	1.058	1.080	1.010	1.071	1.071	1.070	1.060
Total for basic education																	
Total GER of female learners	105.6	105.2	103.7	96.8	97.1	97.6	97.8	98.3	97	94.0	98.45	93.0	92.0	92.0	91.0	94.0	94.6
Total GER of male learners	102.51	102.39	101.31	96.16	95.84	96.71	97.28	97.81	97.00	93.00	97.85	91.9	90.0	91.8	91.0	95.0	95.7
Overall GPI	1.030	1.027	1.023	1.006	1.013	1.009	1.005	1.004	1.000	1.010	1.006	1.010	1.020	1.002	1.000	0.989	0.989

Table 2	GER and GPI for	Higher Educ	ation														
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Higher Education																	
Total GER for female learners	12.67	12.76	12.65	13.59	15.12	15.92	16.56	17.47	17.36	17.61	18.14	18.60	19.30	20.40	22.10	22.6	22.83
Total GER for male learners	13.10	12.44	12.02	12.28	13.00	13.57	14.18	14.69	14.41	14.26	14.43	14.70	14.64	15.00	15.92	15.9	16.01
Higher Education GPI	0.97	1.03	1.05	1.11	1.16	1.17	1.17	1.19	1.21	1.23	1.26	1.27	1.32	1.36	1.39	1.42	1.43

6 Graph



7 Data format	Index
8 Definition	Gross Enrolment Rate (GER) is the total learner per education level divided by population of corresponding official age in the education level.
	GPI is the ratio of GER for female learners to the GER of male learners regardless of age, in public and independent ordinary schools for given year.
	GPI ratio measures the progress towards gender parity in education participation / learning opportunities available for females in relation to those available to males. A GPI equal to 1 indicates parity between females and
	males. A value less than 1 indicates disparity in favour of men, while a GPI greater than 1 indicates disparity in favour of females.
9 Data source	Table 1: Education statistics in South Africa at a Glance (2006), published February 2008, with data originally sourced from 2001 - 2006 SNAP surveys (conducted on the 10th school day), School Realities publications 2005 to 2013 Department of Basic Education.
	Table 2: Department of Higher Education and Training's (DHET) Higher Education Management Information System (HEMIS) database.
10 Data Note	The data on the GER (primary and sec) have been distorted in 2010 owing to changes in the way Stats SA has calculated its 2010 population estimates. Hence changes to the trend line. Additional data on GER and

2 Category	Education
3 Goal	To improve the quality of education as reflected in the National Senior Certificate Examinations
4 Trend analysis	The National Senior Certificate (NSC) has consistently improved from 62% to 78% over the past five years. Improving NSC pass rates are due to increased matric support programmes and the unfortunate increased numbers of learners taking Maths Literacy (instead of Mathematics) as well as Life Orientation. While this is contributing to the improved pass rate, it is negative in terms of developing critical skills. Improving pass rates is not necessarily an indication of improving quality of the system. A better indicator is the number of learners achieving passes with marks above 50%, and increased number of learners achieving admeters and Science classes. Interventions such as National Annual Assessment and increased monitoring of curriculum coverage in the long run will contribute to increasing the performance of the system. This needs to be coupled with effective accountability systems to PDEs and parents. The fact that the system still exhibits an inverse relation between number of enrolled learners and those passing shows the system is not operating optimally.

	Dete	
- 5	Data	

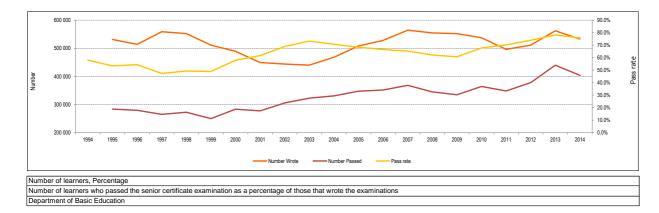
7 Data format

8 Definition

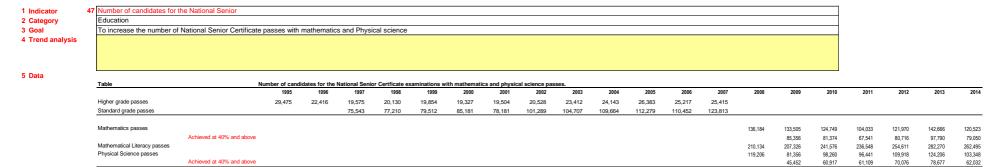
9 Data source

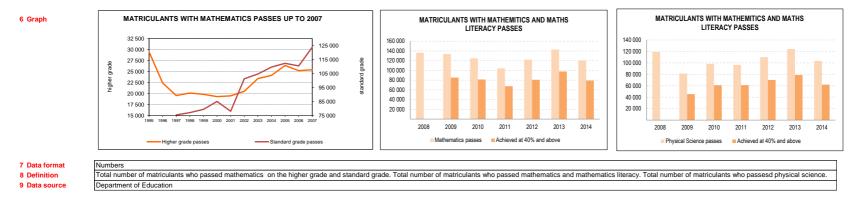
Table	National Senior Certificate Examinations pass rate																				
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Number Wrote		531,453	513,868	558,970	552,384	511,159	489,298	449,332	443,765	440,096	467,890	508,180	527,950	564,381	554,664	552,073	537,543	496,090	511,152	562,116	532,860
Number Passed		283,742	279,487	264,795	272,488	249,831	283,294	277,206	305,774	322,492	330,717	347,184	351,503	368,217	344,794	334,716	364,147	348,117	377,829	439,779	403,874
Pass rate	58.0%	53.4%	54.4%	47.4%	49.3%	48.9%	57.9%	61.7%	68.9%	73.3%	70.7%	68.3%	66.6%	65.2%	62.2%	60.6%	67.8%	70.2%	73.9%	78.2%	75.8%

Table	Nat	ional Senic	or Certificat	e Examinati	on pass ra	te												
		2009			2010		2011 2012							2013		2014		
Province	Number Wrote	Number Passed	Pass rate	Number Wrote	Number Passed	Pass rate	Number Wrote	Number Passed	Pass rate	Number Wrote	Number Passed	Pass rate	Number Wrote	Number Passed	Pass rate	Number Wrote	Number Passed	Pass rate
Eastern Cape	68,129	34,731	51.0%	64,090	37,345	58.3%	65,359	37,997	58.1%	63,989	39,443	61.6%	72,138	46,840	64.9%	66,935	43,777	65.4%
Free State	29,808	20,680	69.4%	27,586	19,484	70.6%	25,932	19,618	75.7%	24,265	19,676	81.1%	27,105	23,689	87.4%	26,440	21,899	82.8%
Gauteng	98,659	70,871	71.8%	92,241	72,538	78.6%	85,367	69,216	81.1%	89,627	75,214	83.9%	97,897	85,122	87.0%	99,478	84,247	84.7%
KwaZulu-Natal	132,176	80,733	61.1%	122,444	86,556	70.7%	122,126	83,204	68.1%	127,253	93,003	73.1%	145,278	112,403	77.4%	139,367	97,144	69.7%
Limpopo	83,350	40,776	48.9%	94,632	54,771	57.9%	73,731	47,091	63.9%	77,360	51,745	66.9%	82,483	59,184	71.8%	72,990	53,179	72.9%
Mpumalanga	53,978	25,852	47.9%	51,695	29,382	56.8%	48,135	31,187	64.8%	47,889	33,504	70.0%	50,053	38,836	77.6%	45,081	35,615	79.0%
North West	30,665	20,700	67.5%	28,909	21,874	75.7%	25,364	19,737	77.8%	27,174	21,609	79.5%	29,140	25,414	87.2%	26,066	22,061	84.6%
Northern Cape	10,377	6,356	61.3%	10,182	7,366	72.3%	10,116	6,957	68.8%	8,925	6,661	74.6%	10,403	7,749	74.5%	8,794	6,715	76.4%
Western Cape	44,931	34,017	75.7%	45,764	34,831	76.1%	39,960	33,110	82.9%	44,670	36,974	82.8%	47,615	40,542	85.1%	47,709	39,237	82.2%
Total Wrote	552,073	334,716	60.6%	537,543	364,147	67.8%	496,090	348,117	70.2%	511,152	377,829	73.9%	562,112	439,779	78.2%	532,860	403,874	75.8%



#### Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME).



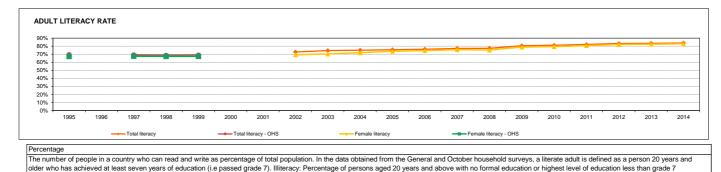


#### Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME).

# 48 Adult literacy rate 1 Indicator 2 Category Education 3 Goal To reduce the illiteracy rate by 50 percent between 1990 and 2015 in line with the education for all and MDGs target. 4 Trend analysis

### 5 Data

Table 1		Lit	teracy																	
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	201
Total literacy - GHS								72.7%	74.5%	75.0%	75.8%	76.3%	77.3%	77.6%	80.7%	81.2%	82.3%	83.5%	83.8%	84.29
Total literacy - OHS	69.6%		69.3%	68.7%	69.0%															
Female literacy - GHS								69.4%	70.3%	71.8%	73.7%	74.5%	75.7%	75.3%	78.8%	79.5%	80.7%	82.0%	82.5%	83.0%
Female literacy - OHS	67.2%		67.6%	67.2%	67.4%															
Illiteracy	30.4%		30.7%	31.3%	31.0%			27.3%	25.5%	25.0%	24.2%	23.7%	22.7%	22.4%	19.3%	18.8%	17.7%	16.5%	16.2%	15.8%
Table 2		Lit	teracy rate- C	Census																
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011			
Eastern Cape		59.6%					60.3%										73.5%			
Free State		63.8%					65.3%										78.9%			
Gauteng		79.5%					80.8%										89.6%			
KwaZulu-Natal		62.3%					64.6%										78.2%			
Limpopo		57.8%					59.0%										75.0%			
Mpumalanga		59.1%					60.1%										76.9%			
North West		58.8%					62.0%										73.6%			
Northern Cape		57.9%					61.9%										74.0%			
Western Cape		78.9%					80.4%										87.4%			
Total literacy		66.4%					68.5%										80.9%			
Illiteracy		33.6%					31.5%										19.1%			



Statistics SA's various October Household Surveys (OHS) and General Household Surveys (GHS) 2002-2014, Census 1996, 2001 and 2011 ( P0301.4 page 36).

#### 7 Data format

8 Definition

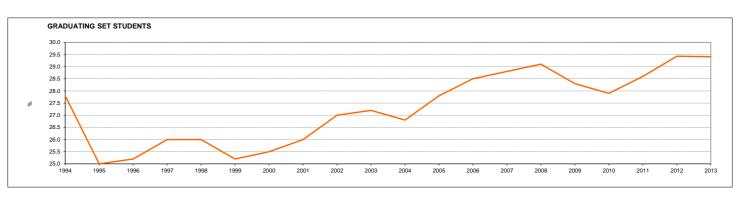
9 Data source

1 Indicator	49 Graduating Science													
1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend analysis	Future competitiveness	-				-				-				
3 Goal	Increase the number of	Engineeri	ing Scienc	e graduate	es to 15 00	0 by 2014								
4 Trend analysis														

#### 5 Data

Table	Higher Educ	ation																		
	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
<sup>1</sup> Total Enrolment	495,356	557,383	574,771	569,814	559,309	553,800	578,134	627,277	667,182	705,255	744,478	735,073	741,380	760 889	799,490	837,779	892,936	937,454	953,373	983,698
Female	224,230	256,349	274,610	282,147	284,693	282,332	303,794	336,541	359,250	378,960	403,454	401,042	408,718	422 402	450,651	478,175	512,573	542,704	554,840	573,698
Male	271,126	301,034	300,161	287,667	274,616	266,460	274,159	290,539	307,922	326,294	341,019	334,030	332,662	338 481	348,814	359,580	380,350	394,664	398,368	409,988
Unreported gender	-	-	-	-	-	5,008	181	197	10	1	5	1		6	25	24	13	86	165	12
<sup>2</sup> Total number of graduates	74,137	81,684	86,215	88,221	86,625	92,499	92,819	95,940	101,047	108,263	117,240	120,385	124,676	126 618	133,241	144,852	153,325	160,300	165,995	180,823
Female	36,195	41,194	44,721	46,395	47,390	49,653	52,389	54,978	58,561	62,397	68,157	70,845	73,959	74 845	79,320	88,073	93,062	96,816	99,945	109,979
Male	37,942	40,490	41,493	41,827	39,235	39,913	40,296	40,955	42,485	45,866	49,083	49,540	50,717	51 773	53,921	56,778	60,260	63,478	66,042	70,844
Unreported gender						2,933	134	7	1							1		6	8	0
<sup>3</sup> Total number of SET graduates	20,598	20,456	21,682	22,904	22,506	23,269	23,679	24,907	27,240	29,495	31,436	33,506	35,562	36,429	38,819	40,973	42,760	45,841	48,849	53,176
<sup>4</sup> Number of Engineering Sciences ( exc	uding Technology)	graduates														8,424	8,792	9,193	9,974	11,441
5 Annu	al targets																9,773	10,877		
6 SET as % of total graduates	27.8	25.0	25.2	26.0	26.0	25.2	25.5	26.0	27.0	27.2	26.8	27.8	28.5	28.8	29.1	28.3	27.9	28.6	29.4	29.4

6 Graph



7 Data format	Numbers, Percentage
8 Definition	Percentage of university graduates with degrees in SET (Science Engineering and Technology). SET refers to the following fields of study: Agricultural Studies, Computer and
9 Data source	Department of Education, Higher Education Management Information System (HEMIS)

1 Indicator	50 Educational
1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal	Education
3 Goal	To improve performance of learners in basic education

# 4 Trend analysis

5 Data

		SACMED				S/	CMEQ III	
Province	Reading	Ma	thematics	Re	ading	Ma	thematics	
	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
Eastern Cape	444.1	14.02	449.3	10.74	447.8	10.13	468.8	10.31
Free State	446.2	12.46	447.5	6.00	491.1	12.48	491.6	10.08
Gauteng	576.4	35.23	552.4	26.02	573.1	14.39	454.0	11.99
KwaZulu-Natal	517.5	21.63	510.3	17.48	485.6	10.56	485.2	8.22
impopo	428.1	17.54	433.4	10.82	425.3	7.68	446.7	5.25
Apumalanga	470.3	13.37	460.9	8.24	473.6	11.13	476.1	8.19
North West	436.7	19.65	446.0	18.81	506.3	14.19	503.1	13.14
Northern Cape	427.7	9.61	419.6	10.60	505.6	12.56	498.7	10.83
Western Cape	629.3	17.95	591	23.94	583.4	11.08	566	12.01
South Africa	492.3	9.00	486.1	7.19	494.9	4.55	494.8	3.81

	SACN	IEQ III
Country name	Reading Scores	Mathematics Scores
Botswana	534.6	520.7
Kenya	543.1	557.0
Lesotho	467.9	476.9
Malawi	433.5	447.0
Mauritius	573.5	623.3
Mozambique	476.0	483.8
Namibia	496.9	471.0
Seychelles	575.1	550.7
South Africa	494.9	494.8
Swaziland	549.4	540.8
Tanzania	577.8	552.7
Uganda	478.7	481.9
Zambia	434.4	435.2
Zaanzibar	533.9	486.2
Zimbabwe	507.7	519.8
SACMEQ	511.8	509.5

		20	11					2012	2							201	13							201	4			
	Gra	de 3	Grad	le 6	Gra	de 3		Grade 6			Grade 9		Grad	ie 3		Grade 6			Grade 9		Grad	de 3		Grade 6			Grade 9	
Average percentage scores	Language	Mathematics	Language	Mathematics	Language	Mathematics	Home Language	First Additional Language M	<b>A</b> athematics	Home Language	First Additional Language	Mathematics	Language	Mathematics	Home Language	First Additional Language	Mathematics	Home Language	First Additional Language	<b>N</b> athematics		Mathematic s	Home Language	First Additional Language	Mathematic s	Home Language	First Additional I Language	Mathemati
Eastern Cape	27	19	12	8	53	35	29	25	8	36	21	3	50	55	41	36	16	21	19	3	59	58	62	35	23	39	21	3
ree State	22	10	7	8	65	42	57	25	12	49	23	3	66	63	80	45	27	61	17	4	72	71	79	52	44	59	22	4
Gauteng	20	15	22	17	62	48	52	39	16	54	31	4	63	70	72	57	38	39	26	5	71	73	80	61	52	48	25	4
<wazulu-natal< td=""><td>21</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>10</td><td>59</td><td>38</td><td>35</td><td>24</td><td>12</td><td>28</td><td>18</td><td>2</td><td>65</td><td>64</td><td>64</td><td>45</td><td>30</td><td>31</td><td>15</td><td>3</td><td>71</td><td>71</td><td>77</td><td>42</td><td>36</td><td>49</td><td>16</td><td>3</td></wazulu-natal<>	21	13	14	10	59	38	35	24	12	28	18	2	65	64	64	45	30	31	15	3	71	71	77	42	36	49	16	3
impopo	16	5	5	5	49	24	15	18	5	17	14	1	50	44	54	35	15	22	13	1	57	49	60	34	21	27	11	1
/pumalanga	13	5	5	4	49	25	23	18	6	33	25	1	51	50	68	35	16	58	19	2	63	60	78	42	27	61	24	2
orthern Cape	13	7	12	7	51	31	29	25	8	36	26	2	49	54	57	29	21	34	18	2	59	60	67	37	28	45	27	3
lorth West	15	5	5	4	46	23	20	25	7	29	27	1	50	52	67	43	21	49	21	2	60	54	75	39	27	57	20	1
Vestern Cape	27	18	27	19	67	48	50	29	20	47	23	5	55	66	77	46	38	46	19	7	68	73	82	51	51	49	24	6
South Africa	20	12	12	9	57	36	39	24	11	39	21	2	57	59	68	41	27	37	17	2	66	65	77	42	35	48	18	3

7 Data format	Mean, Standard Error
8 Data Note	Table 1 and 2 )SACMEQ (II ) undertaken from 1984 to 2004 and SACMEQ (III) undertaken from 2005 to 2010, targetted all pupils in Grade 6 level ( at the first week of the eighth month of the school
	year) who were attending registered mainstream primary school. The desired target population definition for the project was based on a grade-based description and not age based description of pupils
	Table 3) Provides average percentage score per subject. Direct comparison between Home Language (HL) and First Additional Language (FAL) should be done with extreme caution as the Language tests done in 2011 in Grades 1 to 6 was pitched at the level of language of learning and teaching. For the year 2014, used Universal data
9 Definition	SACMEQ- Southern and Eastern African Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality
	ANA- Annual National Assessments, FAL - First Additional Language and HL - Home Language
	SE- Standard Error
10 Data source	Table 1) SACMEQ II and III Project results (2005 to 2010): Pupil achievement levels in reading and mathematics,website - www.SACMEQ.org
	Table 3) Report on annual national assessments (ANA) 2014
	1

1	Indicator
2	Category

3 Goal 4 Trend analysis

Table

\_\_\_\_\_

51 Mathematics and Science achievement Education To increase the percentage of potential students for SET disciplines

5 Data

International students achievements in Maths and Science Average Scale score

		Science	•		Maths						
				change in				change in			
Country	1999	2002	2011	achievement	1999	2002	2011	achievement			
Indonesia	435 (4.5)	420 (4.1)	406 (4.5)	-	403 (4.9)	411 (4.8)	386 (4.3)				
Tunisia	420 (3.7)	413 (2.9)	439 (2.5)	+	448 (2.4)	410 (2.2)	425 (2.8)	+			
Chile	430 (3.4)	404 (2.1)	461 (2.5)	+	392 (4.4)	387 (3.3)	416 (2.6)	+			
Phillippines	345 (7.5)	377 (5.8)			345 (6.0)	378 (5.2)					
South Africa	243 (7.8)	244 (6.7)	332 (3.7)	+	275 (6.8)	264 (5.5)	352 (2.5)	+			

#### Table Trends in South African Mathematics and Science achievement: 1995 to 2011

			Grade 8				Gra	de 9	
N	Maths			Science		Math	ıs	Science	e
1995	1999	2002	1995	1999	2002	2002	2011	2002	2011
276 (6.7)	275 (6.8)	264 (5.5)	260 (7.9)	243 (7.8)	244 (6.7)	285 (4.2)	352 (2.5)	268 (5.5)	332 (3.7)

#### Table Average Science and Maths scale by province (2002 and 2011)

	Maths			Science		
Province	2002	2011	change in achievement	2002	2011	change in achievement
Eastern Cape	250	316	+	222	282	+
Free State	291	359	+	280	341	+
Gauteng	303	389	+	301	387	+
Kwazulu Natal	278	337	+	253	308	+
Limpopo	244	322	+	216	284	+
Mpumalanga	287	344	+	266	326	+
North West	280	350	+	260	334	+
Northern Cape	340	366	+	357	368	+
Western Cape	414	404	-	421	409	-

7 Data format	Numbers, average
8 Data Note	TIMMS was administered to Grade 8 in 1999, administered to Grades 8 and 9 in 2002 and 2011. For 2011 the HSRC conduceted the study in 285 schools among 11 969 learners. Additional data disaggregated by province is available in the Excel version
9 Definition	International mathematics and Science achievement and South Africa's performance in relation to the other participating countries
10 Data source	Trends in International Mathematics and Science Study (TIMMS) 2011. TIMSS media release December 2012, Website www.hsrc.ac.za

	52 Skills and training														-
Category	Education														
Goal	Increase participation in post-sc	hool educatio	n, training	and skills	developme	nt and the	reby provid	ding the v	vorkpla	ace with	necessa	ary skills	 	 	
Trend analysis															
Data															
	Table 1	Enrolment in	Further Edu	cation and T	raining ( FET)	Colleges									
		2011	2012	2013											
	National Vocational Certification NC(V)	124,658	140,575	154,960											
	Engineering N1 - N6	70,253	205,274	248,932											
	Business Studies N4-N6	100,061	154,350	193,355											
	Total	294,972	500,199	597,247											
	Table 2	Apprenticesh	ips												
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14							

	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Artisan learner registration	16,193	24,229	26,301	23,517	24,415	21,849	27,670
Artisan learner completion	6,030	8,935	8,238	11,778	14,023	15,277	18,110
Completion rate	37.2%	36.9%	31.3%	50.1%	57.4%	69.9%	65.4%

Table 3	Internships and learnerships									
			2011/12			2012/13			2013/14	
				Completion			Completion			Completion
	_	Entered	Completed	rate	Entered	Completed	rate	Entered	Completed	rate
Learnerships										
	Workers	17,795	9,500	53.4%	20,108	14,333	71.3%	30,511	14,500	47.5%
	Unemployed	27,523	19,205	69.8%	29,601	21,983	74.3%	46,012	21,372	46.4%
Internships		2,993	901	30.1%	5,164	2,337	45.3%	7,747	2,129	27.5%

7 Data format8 Data Note9 Definition10 Data source

Headcount enrolment refers to an enrolment of a student whereby a student is counted as a unit, regardless of the course load he/she is carrying. Learnerships: A learning programme that leads to an Table1) Department of Higher Education and Training's Management Information Support. Table 2, 3: Department of Higher education and Training's Indlela and SETA admin systems

Numbers, percentage

1	Indicator
2	Category

5 Data

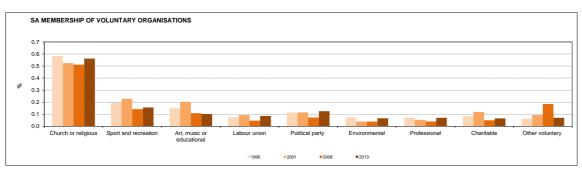
3 Goal

4 Trend analysis

53 Strength of Civil Society Voice and accountability

To achieve participation of citizens in civil-society organisations

#### Table Membership of voluntary organizations South Africa Chile Korea Poland 2010 2013 1995 2001 2006 1995 2001 2006 2011 1995 2001 2006 2012 1995 2001 2006 Church or religious 58.4% 52.4% 51.1% 56.2% 28.1% 20.70% 23.0% 23.1% 15.5% 43.0% 17.5% 22.5% 5.7% 12.9% 15.2% Sport and recreation 19.5% 22.9% 14.2% 15.6% 16.2% 14.9% 13.2% 18.2% 14.4% 19.9% 13.8% 10.0% 3.1% 4.2% 6.0% Art, music or educational 15.0% 20.2% 10.8% 10.2% 12.8% 9.0% 10.3% 8.6% 7.1% 16.4% 7.4% 5.7% 2.2% 4.6% 6.0% Labour union 9.3% 8.5% 3.0% 3.6% 5.0% 1.9% 4.7% 1.6% 2.1% 4.4% 4.3% 7.5% 4.7% 5.6% 2.2% 10.3% Political party 11.4% 11.5% 7.2% 12.5% 2.8% 2.4% 1.5% 1.7% 2.5% 2.0% 1.0% 0.7% 0.5% 0.7% 1.1% 1.1% Environmental 3.9% 3.0% 1.6% 5.8% 1.6% 2.6% 1.6% 7.3% 3.9% 6.6% 3.9% 1.6% 6.2% 1.2% 1.6% Professional 5.3% 4.0% 7.0% 3.5% 1.3% 7.2% 3.6% 2.6% 7.0% 7.0% 3.1% 6.0% 1.6% 4.3% 3.3% Charitable 8.3% 11.9% 5.0% 6.5% 7.9% 6.7% 7.8% 5.8% 6.2% 10.4% 1.4% 1.8% 3.0% 3.1% 3.9% Other voluntary 6.3% 9.3% 18.4% 7.0% 5.4% 1.4% 1.8% 4.6% 4.6% 7.9% 1.6% 6.4% 2.7% 3.3% 3.7%





#### Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME).

# 1 Indicator 54 Voter participation 2 Category Voice and accountability 3 Goal To promote high levels of participation of citizens in the democratic electoral process 4 Trend analysis To promote high levels of participation of citizens in the democratic electoral process

5 Data

Table	Voter participation	in nation	al and provincia	al elections	3					
	1994	%	1999	%	2004	%	2009	%	2014	%
Voting age population (VAP)	22 709 152		22 798 845		27 436 898		27 574 414		31 434 035	
VAP registered	no registration		18 177 751	79.7%	20 674 926	75.4%	23 181 997	84.1%	25 390 150	80.8%
Turnout	19 533 498		16 228 462		15 863 558		17 919 966		18 654 771	
% Turnout of VAP		36.0%		71.2%		57.8%		65.0%		59.3%
% Turnout of registered VAP	no regis	tration		89.3%		76.7%		77.3%		73.5%
Under 35 years										
VAP under 35			11 768 544		14 162 663		13 923 366		15 749 520	
VAP under 35 registered			8 667 832	73.7%	9 193 845	64.9%	9 253 537	66.5%	10 236 061	65.0%
No turnout data										

Table	Voter par	ticipati	on in local elect	ions				
	1995	%	2000	%	2006	%	2011	%
Voting age population (VAP)			23 532 308		25 364 801			
VAP registered			18 476 516	78.5%	21 054 957	83.0%	23 655 046	
Turnout			8 882 734		10 186 795		13 664 914	
% Turnout of VAP				37.7%		40.2%		
% Turnout of registered VAP				48.1%		48.4%		57.89
under 35 years			2000	%	2006	%		
VAP under 35			12 147 151		13 093 066			
VAP under 35 registered			8 327 816	68.6%	8 899 915	68.0%	9 820 251	
Turnout under 35 years					3 169 752		4 681 600	
% Turnout of under 35 VAP						24.2%		
% Turnout of registered under 35 VAP						35.6%		47.79

6 Data format	Number, Percentages
7 Definition	Total population of at least 18 years of age (prisoners voted in 1999 and 2004 but not in the local government elections of 2000 and 2006)
	VAP refers to Voting Age Population
8 Data source	State of the Nation, South Africa 2007. Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) 2007/www.elections.org.za. Independent Electoral Commission (IEC).
9 Data Note	Voter Turnout percentage are slightly different from what is published on the IEC website due to the difference in calculation.
	IEC uses Max Votes/ (Registered Voters + MEC7 Votes) where MEC7 votes relates to a situation where a person has applied for registration, has the receipt of proof but was not included on the voter's roll. * No registration for the specific years.

#### 1 Indicator 2 Category

3 Goal

# 4 Trend analysis

# 55 Voters, per Voice and accountability To promote equal participation of all citizens in the democratic electoral process across all provinces

#### 5 Data

Table 1	Voters in national	and provincial electronic and provincial ele	ctions, disaggreg	ated by pr	ovince								
	1994		1999			2004			2009			2014	
		Registered	Voted	%	Registered	Voted	%	Registered	Voted	%	Registered	Voted	%
Eastern Cape		2,454,543	2,177,266	88.7%	2,849,486	2,310,226	81.1%	3,056,559	2,344,098	76.7%	3,240,059	2,278,555	70.3%
Free State		1,226,730	1,090,908	88.9%	1,321,195	1,042,120	78.9%	1,388,588	1,069,127	77.0%	1,449,488	1,051,027	72.5%
Gauteng		4,158,087	3,662,790	88.1%	4,650,594	3,553,098	76.4%	5,555,159	4,391,699	79.1%	6,063,739	4,638,981	76.5%
KwaZulu-Natal		3,443,978	2,963,358	86.0%	3,819,864	2,807,885	73.5%	4,475,217	3,574,326	79.9%	5,117,131	3,935,771	76.9%
Limpopo		1,847,766	1,658,694	89.8%	2,187,912	1,686,757	77.1%	2,256,073	1,570,592	69.6%	2,440,348	1,543,986	63.3%
Mpumalanga		1,277,783	1,129,536	88.4%	1,442,472	1,157,963	80.3%	1,696,705	1,363,836	80.4%	1,860,834	1,408,269	75.7%
North West		1,527,672	1,305,441	85.5%	1,749,529	1,353,963	77.4%	1,564,357	1,135,701	72.6%	1,669,349	1,147,786	68.8%
Northern Cape		377,173	327,772	86.9%	433,591	329,707	76.0%	554,900	421,490	76.0%	601,080	443,714	73.8%
Western Cape		1,864,019	1,587,978	85.2%	2,220,283	1,621,839	73.0%	2,634,439	2,049,097	77.8%	2,941,333	2,188,236	74.4%
Out of Country											6,789	18,446	N/A **
Total		18,177,751	15,903,743	87.5%	20,674,926	15,863,558	76.7%	23,181,997	17,919,966	77.3%	25,390,150	18,654,771	73.5%

#### Voters in local elections, disaggregated by province Table 2

1995		2000			2006		2011			
	Registered	Voted	%	Registered	Voted	%	Registered	Voted	%	
Eastern Cape	2,552,287	1,428,259	56.0%	2,908,106	1,630,284	56.1%	3,111,535	1,813,802	58.3%	
Free State	1,227,578	602,618	49.1%	1,318,408	622,816	47.2%	1,386,521	767,327	55.3%	
Gauteng	4,375,372	1,891,473	43.2%	4,785,955	2,033,674	42.5%	5,592,676	3,127,671	55.9%	
KwaZulu-Natal	3,508,154	1,637,255	46.7%	3,964,817	2,005,008	50.6%	4,648,733	2,865,855	61.6%	
Limpopo	1,419,315	635,427	44.8%	2,145,186	959,971	44.8%	2,341,498	1,172,855	50.1%	
Mpumalanga	1,263,004	565,699	44.8%	1,546,728	716,908	46.3%	1,718,309	960,748	55.9%	
North West	452,218	260,522	57.6%	1,554,864	709,484	45.6%	1,576,898	845,093	53.6%	
Northern Cape	1,758,593	746,698	42.5%	528,657	282,884	53.5%	572,140	363,361	63.5%	
Western Cape	1,955,454	1,131,621	57.9%	2,301,371	1,191,880	51.8%	2,706,736	1,748,208	64.6%	
Total	18,511,975	8,899,572	48.1%	21,054,092	10,152,909	48.2%	23,655,046	13,664,920	57.8%	

6 Data format	Numbers, Percentages
7 Definition	Total population of at least 18 years of age (prisoners voted in 1999 and 2004 but not in the local government elections of 2000 and 2006)
8 Data source	Report on the National & Provincial Elections 1999/2004, 2006, 2011 Independent Electoral Commission, www.election.org.za
9 Data Note	The data does not include changes that occur after the first results have been published and by elections. Out of Country registrations do not include other registered voters applying to vote abroad

# 1 Indicator

2 Category

3 Goal

#### 4 Trend analysis

Voice and accountability To increase the participation and representation of women in legislative bodies

5 Data

56 Percentage of

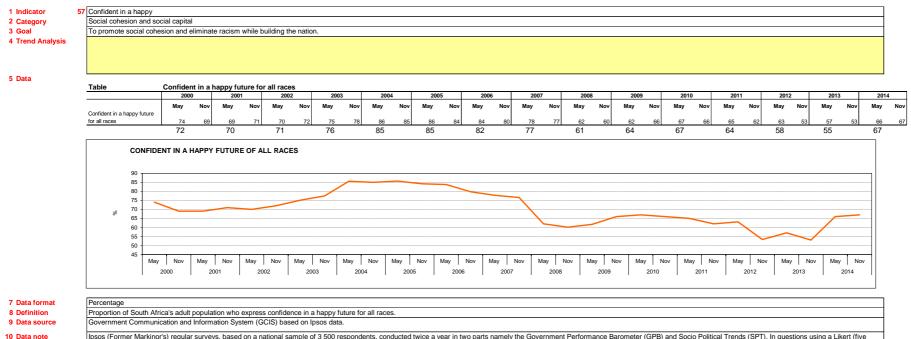
Table 1	Women me	embers of	Parliame	nt and Prov	incial Legi:	slatures									
		1994			1999			2004			2009			2014	
	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%
Parliament	111	400	27.8%	120	400	30.0%	131	400	32.8%	173	400	43.3%	172	400	43.0%
Provincial															
Legislatures															
Eastern Cape	13	56	23.2%	15	63	23.8%	21	63	33.3%	28	63	44.4%	26	63	41.3%
Free State	7	30	23.3%	7	30	23.3%	8	30	26.7%	12	30	40.0%	14	30	46.7%
Gauteng	25	86	29.1%	26	73	35.6%	31	73	42.5%	33	73	45.2%	29	73	39.7%
KwaZulu-Natal	11	81	13.6%	22	80	27.5%	21	80	26.3%	30	80	37.5%	32	80	40.0%
Limpopo	11	40	27.5%	16	49	32.7%	16	49	32.7%	23	49	46.9%	23	49	46.9%
Mpumalanga	6	30	20.0%	8	30	26.7%	9	30	30.0%	12	30	40.0%	14	30	46.7%
North West	9	33	27.3%	9	33	27.3%	11	33	33.3%	14	33	42.4%	15	33	45.5%
Northern Cape		30	0.0%	8	30	26.7%	9	30	30.0%	13	30	43.3%	12	30	40.0%
Western Cape	10	42	23.8%	11	42	26.2%	13	42	31.0%	14	42	33.3%	16	42	38.1%
Total	203	828	24.5%	242	830	29.2%	270	830	32.5%	352	830	42.4%	353	830	42.5%

#### Table 2 Women members of Local Government Councils as per the major Local Government Elections

	2000													2006					2011 - present								
	Proportion	al Represe	entation		Ward			Overall		Proportion	al Represe	ntation		Ward			Overall		Proportior	al Represe	ntation		Ward			Overall	
Province	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%	Female	Total	%
Eastern Cape	266	701	37.9	94	601	15.6	360	1,302	27.6	348	743	46.8	236	636	37.1	584	1,379	42.3	358	799	44.8	278	715	38.9	636	1 514	42.
Free State	125	319	39.2	51	291	17.5	176	610	28.9	141	334	42.2	113	300	37.7	254	634	40.1	164	359	45.7	93	317	29.3	257	676	38.0
Gauteng	206	479	43.0	86	446	19.3	292	925	31.6	201	454	44.3	190	423	44.9	391	877	44.6	220	542	40.6	199	508	39.2	419	1 050	39.9
KwaZulu-Natal	292	858	34.0	97	748	13.0	389	1,606	24.2	341	880	38.8	143	771	18.5	484	1,651	29.3	416	935	44.5	148	828	17.9	564	1 763	32.0
Mpumalanga	187	463	40.4	63	401	15.7	250	864	28.9	254	593	42.8	235	513	45.8	489	1,106	44.2	285	628	45.4	227	543	41.8	512	1 171	43.7
North West	153	382	40.1	78	327	23.9	231	709	32.6	186	423	44.0	152	365	41.6	338	788	42.9	230	466	49.4	136	402	33.8	366	868	42.2
Northern Cape	82	202	40.6	43	173	24.9	125	375	33.3	183	423	43.3	167	365	45.8	350	788	44.4	213	449	47.4	132	383	34.5	345	832	41.5
Northern Province	194	499	38.9	57	436	13.1	251	935	26.8	87	205	42.4	92	174	52.9	179	379	47.2	89	215	41.4	71	194	36.6	160	409	39.1
Western Cape	122	382	31.9	68	330	20.6	190	712	26.7	148	400	37.0	97	348	27.9	245	748	32.8	148	418	35.4	127	387	32.8	275	805	34.2
Total	1,627	4,285	38.0	637	3.753	17.0	2,264	8.038	28.2	1.889	4.455	42.4	1,425	3,895	36.6	3.314	8.350	39.7	2 123	4 811	44.1	1 411	4 277	33.0	3 534	9 088	38.9

#### 6 Data format

Numbers, Percentages 7 Definition Member of national and provincial legislatures; member of Cabinet, Provincial Executive Councils and Local Government Councils as per each major election. PR= Proportional Representation 8 Data source Independent Electoral Commission (IEC)



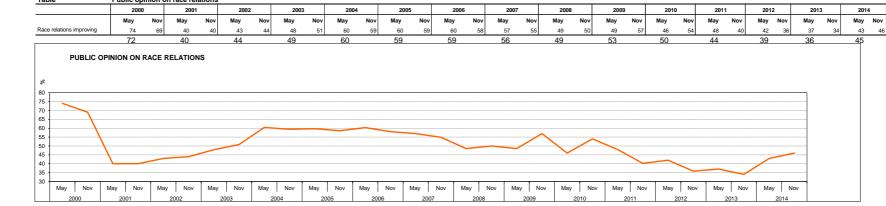
Ipsos (Former Markinor's) regular surveys, based on a national sample of 3 500 respondents, conducted twice a year in two parts namely the Government Performance Barometer (GPB) and Socio Political Trends (SPT). In questions using a Likert (five point) scale, the two positive answers are combined ("very/fairly well" or "very/fairly confident"). Field work for this survey is normally done during April /May and Oct/Nov of each year.

 1 Indicator
 58
 Public opinion on race

 2 Category
 Social cohesion and social capital

 3 Goal
 To promote social cohesion and eliminate racism while building the nation. By 2019, 65 percent of the population should be of the opinion that race relations are improving

 4 Trend analysis
 To be public opinion on race relations



# 7 Data format8 Definition9 Data source10 Data note

6 Graph

Percentage
Number of those who were of the opinion that race relations are improving expressed as a proportion of the total population.
Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) based on Ipsos data.
Biannual series has been used for the graph while the table provides annual data. The annual data has been obtained by averaging the two points as obtained in May and November. Ipsos (Former Markinor) regular surveys, based on a national sample of 3 500
respondents, conducted twice a year in two parts namely the Government Performance Barometer (GPB) and Socio Political Trends (SPT). In questions using a Likert (five point) scale, the two positive answers are combined ("very/fairly well" or "very/fairly confident").
Field work for this survey is normally done during April /May and Oct/Nov of each year.

nd analysis														
a	Table	Country going in the right direction												
		Year	1	Year	2	Year	3	Year	4	Year	5			
		Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2			
	1994-1999	76.0	62.0	49.0	66.0	57.0	56.0			43.0	48.0			
	1999-2004	66.0	60.0	56.0	41.0	48.8	47.5	42.8	47.8	51.8	54.0			
	2004-2009	73.5	67.6	67.5	65.0	69.0	50.5	59.6	54.3	45.5	38.4			
	2009-2014	42.8	56.4	55.3	50.0	51.0	45.1	46.1	38.2	37.6	33.6			
	2014-2019	40.8	42.0											
ph	COUNTR	RY GOING IN	THE R	IGHT DIR	ЕСТІО	N								
	80 1													
		$\mathbf{N}$												
	70	$\mathbf{X}$												
	70	Z			<									
	70 60	Z	$\leftarrow$	$\overline{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{A}}}$	<		<u>~~</u>	$\sim$						
	70			$\overline{\langle}$	$\leq$	$\sum_{\sim}$	~		$\geq$	<				
	70 60 % 50			$\overline{\langle}$	$\leq$		$\leq$	$\sim$	$\geq$	$\leq$	_			
	70 60			$\overline{\langle}$			$\leq$		$\geq$		$\leq$			
	70 60 50 40 30					01	02	01	02	Q1	Q2			

7 Data format8 Definition9 Data source10 Data note

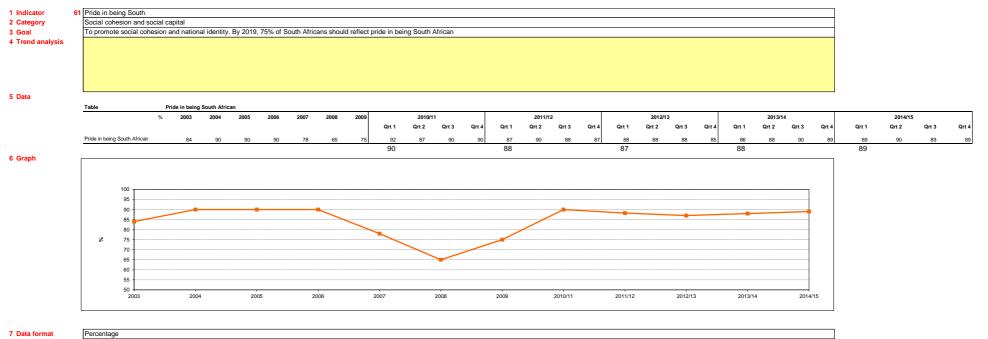
#### Percentage Proportion of SA adult population who feel the country is going in the right direction Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) based on Markinor data. [psos (Fomer Markinor's) regular surveys, based on a national sample of 3 500 respondents, conducted twice a year in two parts namely the Government Performance Barometer (GPB) and Socio Political Trends (SPT). In questions using a Likert (five point) scale, the two positive answers are combined ("very/fairly well" or "very/fairly confident"). Field work for this survey is normally done during April /May and CotNov of each year.

3 Goal 4 Trend Analysis	TO Promote Social o	ohesion and national	Identity. By 201	s, oo percent		adon prete	13 10 8550018	te with their	Jouin
,,									
5 Data	Table	How Sout	h Africans describe	themselves (se	elf-description)				
		2	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2014
	As an African	1	8.4 25.8	32.6	30.2		30.8	29.1	30
	As South African	5	2.8 52.6	45.7	54.1		50.8	52.4	57
	By race group		4.1 9.9	11.3	7.1		9.1	8.8	6
	By language group	1	3.6 2.6	3.1	1.9		3.7	4.1	1
	Rest of self descriptors	1	1.1 9.1	7.3	6.7		5.6	5.6	6.
	100% 80% 60% 20% 0% 20%	4 2007	2008	2009 2	2010	2011	2012	2014	
	As an A	African As South Af	nicon Pri ro	e group	By language group	n <b>I</b>	Rest of self description	ore	

9 Data source 10 Data note

Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) based on FutureFact Mindset Surveys

Future Fact regular surveys, based on a national sample of 3,000, conducted once a year amongst aged 15 years and older. In 2007 there were more categories included compared to 2004, but given that the figure is not very high they have been grouped under "rest of self-descriptors", including "uncertain/don't know" category. Data for 2010 and 2013 is not available since the self description questions were not part of the survey in these years.



	Data Ionnat
8	Definition
9	Data source
10	Data note

#### Percentage of those surveyed who take pride to be South African

Government Communications' (GCIS) National Tracker Survey 2003-2009 and 2011

The GCIS tracker survey is conducted on a weekly basis and results presented on a quaterly basis. The survey has a cumulative sample of 3 840 until mid 2010. From mid 2010 to mid 2011, the annual sample size is 9 600 with 2 400 respondents interviewed on a quarterly basis. From Mid 2012 to mid 2014, the annual sample size is 14 000 with 3 500 respondents interviewed on a quarterly basis. Quarterly data for the years 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/14 were averaged to obtain an annual data point. Sample for 2014 included younger youth (15+), after weighting there was no statistical difference.

ator	62 Victims of crime											
gory	Public safety											
	Perception of crime among	the population mana	ged and imp	roved								
1 analysis												
	-											
	Table 1	Percentage	of househ	olds who f	eel safe wa	lking alone	in their ar	ea during t	he day and	when it is d	ark	
		1998	2003	2007	2011	2012	2013/14					
	Safe during the day	85.0	85.0	76.0	88.2	85.7	86.5					
	Safe at night	56.0	23.0	23.0	37.0	36.5	34.8		_			
	Table 2	Perception	of changes	s in violent	crimes lev	els						
			2008-2010		2009-2011			2010-2013				
				Stayed			Stayed			Stayed		
		Increased	Decreased	the same	Increased	Decreased	the same	Increased	Decreased	the same		
	Eastern Cape	38.2	36.4	25.4	39.4	32.2	28.3	40.3	27.4	32.3		
	Free State	42.5	34.1	23.4	43.2	27.5	29.2	50.3	28.8	20.9		
	Gauteng	22.5	52.0	25.5	20.1	49.1	30.8	33.6	41.5	24.8		
	KwaZulu-Natal	30.7	44.8	24.4	30.3	44.0	25.6	38.7	34.4	26.9		
	Limpopo	38.4	33.6	28.1	42.2	33.4	24.3	46.1	32.7	21.2		
	Mpumalanga	29.5	49.5	21.0	30.3	48.3	21.4	37.3	32.2	30.6		
	North West	36.2	41.1	22.8	37.3	26.4	36.2	49.3	25.7	25.0		
	Northern Cape	33.8	25.9	40.3	42.1	29.5	28.4	50.8	21.5	27.8		
	Western Cape	37.3	29.0	33.7	44.1	21.3	34.6	51.7	13.8	34.4		
	South Africa	32.1	41.8	26.1	33.1	38.1	28.8	41.3	31.6	27.0		
	Table 3	Percentage	of househ	olds who v	vere satisfi	ed with pol	ice in their	area				
		2011	2012	2013/14								
	Eastern Cape	62.8	65.6	65.8		100.0						
						80.0						
	Free State	64.1	61.0	61.3		70.0						
	Gauteng	66.2	65.3	59.1		60.0		Suf	e doring the day		Safe streight -	
	Kwazulu-Natal	63.0	60.1	56.3		50.0						
	Limpopo	66.7	62.4	59.7		40.0						
	Mpumalanga	57.1	58.2	55.4		30.0						
	North West	62.4	51.1	50.7		10.0						
	Northern Cape	60.9	61.1	58.7		0.0						
	Western Cape	71.1	66.1	63.9		19	198	2003	2007	2011	2012	2013/14
	South Africa	64.6	62.4	59.2								

2 Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng Krautu/Natal Limpopo Moumalanga North West

Northern Cape Western Cape South Africa 
 Perception of households' satisfaction with the way courts generally deal with perpetrators of crime

 2010
 2012
 2013/14

 62.3
 66.4
 60.3

 60.7
 60.8
 66.4

 70.5
 60.2
 71.6

 71.1
 60.0
 75.5

 71.2
 71.4
 71.6

 71.6
 70.3
 64.7

 71.6
 71.6
 71.6

 71.6
 72.1
 71.4

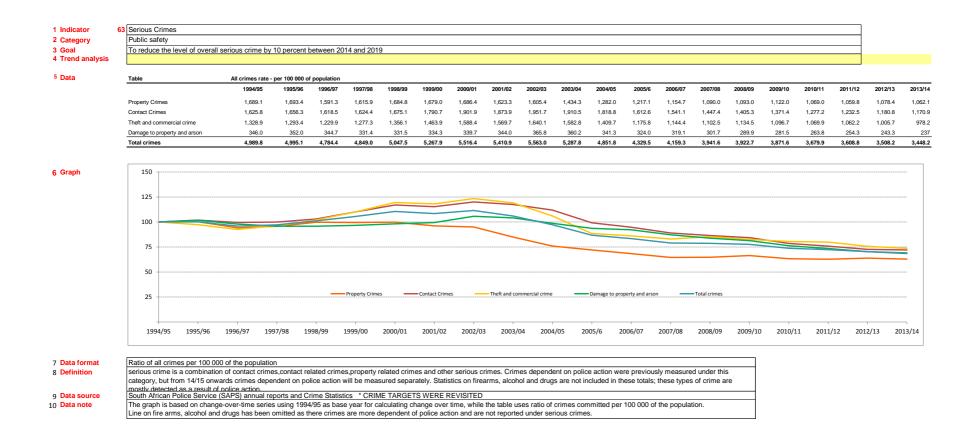
 64.3
 74.7
 76.6

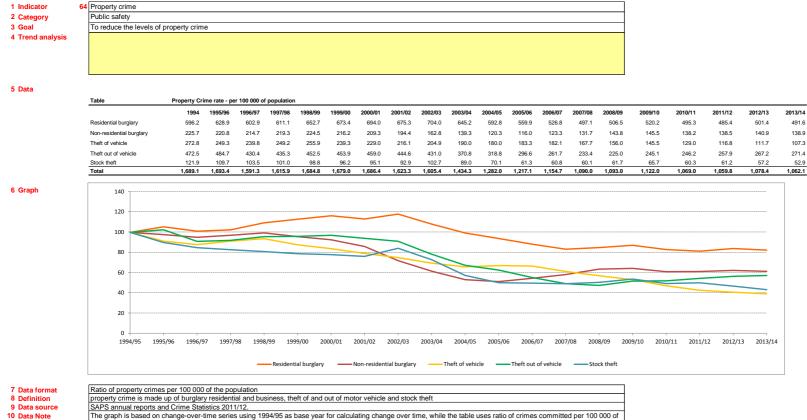
 71.6
 63.3
 64.7

 64.3
 76.5
 72.1

 64.5
 46.7
 45.0

7 Data format	Percentages	L
8 Definition	Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS) is a countrywide households-based survey that examines perceptions of crimes and also reports on perceptions of activities of the criminal justice sector from the view of the victims and households.	
9 Data source	Statistics South Africa Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS), 2011,2012 and 2013/14	
10 Data note	VOCS 2013/14 covers estimates of crimes as from April 2012 to February 2014 thus covering more years that previous surveys. Data collection for VOCS 2011 and 2012 were conducted from January to March of the year and referred to incidents of crime experienced during the previous year (January to Deacotherb). Since 2013, Stats&h as changed the data collection methodology to continuous data collection. Data collection for 2013/4 tastand in April 2012 and concluded in March 2014 with reference to the crimes that were experienced during the past twelve months (April 2012 to February 2014). The period is referred to as the moving reference period, this is different from 2011 and 2012 collection which were done from January to March and had a fibed reference period from January to December of the previous year. Sample has been distributed evenly over the collection period in the form of quarterly allocations. VOCS 2013/14 is comparable to the previous years VOCS in that several questions have remained unchanged over time.	

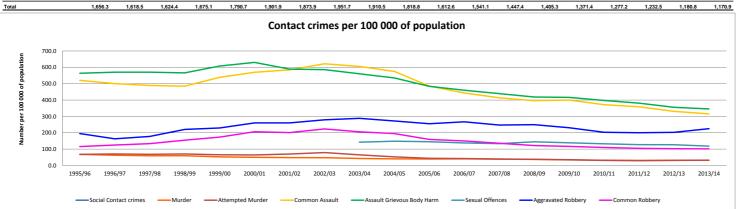




the population

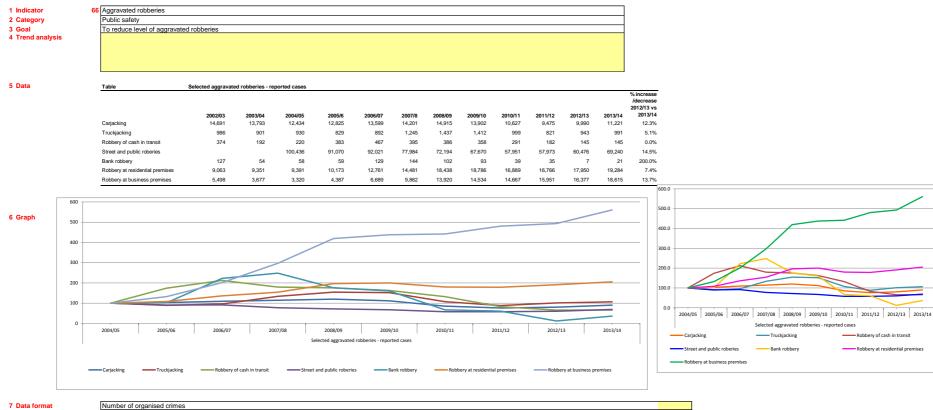
1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend analysis	65 Contact crime	
2 Category	Public safety	
3 Goal	To reduce contact of	t crime by 10 percent between 2014 and 2019
4 Trend analysis		

Table	Contact Crimes	rate - per 100 (	000 of populat	ion															
	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Social Contact crimes																			
Murder	67.9	62.8	59.5	59.8	52.5	49.8	47.8	47.4	42.7	40.3	39.6	40.5	38.6	37.3	34.1	31.9	30.9	31.1	32.2
Attempted Murder	67.9	70.4	68.4	70.4	65.4	64.4	69.8	78.9	64.8	52.6	43.8	42.5	39.3	37.6	35.3	31.0	29.4	31.3	32.3
Common Assault	520.5	500.3	489.0	485.0	538.9	569.7	584.3	621.6	605.7	575.0	485.3	443.2	413.9	396.1	400.0	371.8	359.1	330.8	315.5
Assault Grievous Body Harm	563.7	570.4	570.4	566.3	608.1	630.2	589.1	585.9	560.7	535.3	484.0	460.1	439.1	418.5	416.2	397.3	380.8	355.6	345.7
Sexual Offences									142.5	148.4	145.2	137.6	133.4	144.8	138.5	132.4	127.5	127.0	118.2
Aggravated Robbery	195.0	163.0	177.5	220.6	229.5	260.3	260.5	279.2	288.1	272.2	255.3	267.1	247.3	249.3	230.6	203.0	200.1	202.6	225.3
Common Robbery	115.4	124.9	133.4	154.7	173.5	206.5	201.3	223.4	206.0	195.0	159.4	150.1	135.8	121.7	116.7	109.8	104.7	102.4	101.7



#### 7 Data format 8 Definition 9 Data source 10 Data Note

Ratio of contact crimes per 100 000 of the population the category of contact crime is made up of murder, attempted murder aggravated robbery, common robbery, assault causing grievous bodily harm (gbh), common and sexual offences SAPS annual reports and Crime Statistics See indicator 68 for further analysis of aggravated robbery. Data on sexual offences from 2000/01 to 2002/03 is not published in the crime statistics. Additional data that is disaggregated at provincial level is available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za



8 Definition 9 Data source

10 Data Note

[	Number of organised crimes
[	aggravated robbries refers to cases of armed robbery, and the trio crimes
- [	SAPS annual reports and Crime Statistics 2013/14
	The graph is based on change-over-time series using 2004/05 as base year for calculating change over time, while the table uses number of reported cases for selected crimes.

1 Indicator	67 Drug-Related
1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal	Public safety
3 Goal	To increase the reported crimes for unlawful possession of and dealing in drugs by 13 percent over the period 2014 to 2019
4 Trend analysis	

#### 5 Data

Table 1	Reported Cases										
	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Cape	7,893	9,061	7,511	7,231	8,003	8,437	8,946	9,566	11,654	12,877	15,063
Free State	3,550	4,063	5,074	5,462	4,525	4,561	5,110	4,209	4,463	6,168	8,199
Gauteng	9,428	10,722	14,202	12,582	12,742	13,574	14,729	16,457	25,949	38,159	74,713
KwaZulu-Natal	13,599	19,290	23,206	26,228	24,100	23,819	28,693	32,457	37,415	42,167	45,954
Limpopo	1,706	1,786	1,977	2,178	3,198	3,316	4,837	4,634	5,254	7,530	9,609
Mpumalanga	1,314	1,714	1,794	2,068	1,770	1,642	2,041	3,178	4,153	5,844	7,464
North West	3,117	4,383	5,053	5,759	6,610	7,109	7,704	7,166	7,678	9,157	11,015
Northern Cape	2,142	2,550	2,085	2,114	2,201	1,933	2,371	2,418	2,672	2,861	3,252
Western Cape	19,940	30,432	34,788	41,067	45,985	52,781	60,409	70,588	77,069	82,062	85,463
Reported cases	62,689	84,001	95,690	104,689	109,134	117,172	134,840	150,673	176,307	206,825	260,732

Table 2 Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng	Crime Ratio per 100 000	of the population									
	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Cape	114.2	131.4	109	104.9	115.9	128.2	134.6	141.8	170.6	195.5	227.5
Free State	119.6	138.4	171.8	184.6	152.9	158.5	176.1	149	161.7	224.4	297.8
Gauteng	103.7	116.8	152.2	132.1	131.5	129.9	139.9	147	229.1	306.2	587
KwaZulu-Natal	139.6	197.2	235.7	264.3	240.7	235.7	274.6	304.9	345.8	407.6	439.5
Limpopo	32	33.6	37	40.6	59.2	62.9	92.5	85.2	94.6	138.1	174.1
Mpumalanga	37.8	49.7	51.7	59	50.1	45.7	56.6	87.8	113.6	143.4	180.8
North West	93.3	130.7	151.8	170.7	194.7	207.6	223.3	223.9	236	258.2	306.2
Northern Cape	200.8	238	193.3	193.1	199.7	171.7	206.6	219	243.6	248.1	279.6
Western Cape	443.2	666.6	749.4	864.8	950.1	1003.1	1127.7	1351.3	1457.5	1389.9	1420.4
Crime ratio	135.1	180.3	204.1	220.9	228.1	240.7	273.4	301.4	348.5	395.6	492.1

Table 3	Percentage difference	e on reported cases	5								
_	2003/04-2004/05	2004/05-2005/06	2005/06-2006/07	2006/2007-2007/08	2007/08-2008/09	2008/09-2009/10	2009/10-2010/11	2010/11-2011/12	2011/12-2012/13	2012/13-2013/14	2004/05-2013/14
Eastern Cape	14.8%	-17.1%	-3.7%	10.7%	5.4%	6.0%	6.9%	21.8%	10.5%	17.0%	66.2%
Free State	14.5%	24.9%	7.6%	-17.2%	0.8%	12.0%	-17.6%	6.0%	38.2%	32.9%	101.8%
Gauteng	13.7%	32.5%	-11.4%	1.3%	6.5%	8.5%	11.7%	57.7%	47.1%	95.8%	596.8%
KwaZulu-Natal	41.8%	20.3%	13.0%	-8.1%	-1.2%	20.5%	13.1%	15.3%	12.7%	9.0%	138.2%
Limpopo	4.7%	10.7%	10.2%	46.8%	3.7%	45.9%	-4.2%	13.4%	43.3%	27.6%	438.0%
Mpumalanga	30.4%	4.7%	15.3%	-14.4%	-7.2%	24.3%	55.7%	30.7%	40.7%	27.7%	335.5%
North West	40.6%	15.3%	14.0%	14.8%	7.5%	8.4%	-7.0%	7.1%	19.3%	20.3%	151.3%
Northern Cape	19.0%	-18.2%	1.4%	4.1%	-12.2%	22.7%	2.0%	10.5%	7.1%	13.7%	27.5%
Western Cape	52.6%	14.3%	18.0%	12.0%	14.8%	14.5%	16.9%	9.2%	6.5%	4.1%	180.8%
Total	34.0%	13.9%	9.4%	4.2%	7.4%	15.1%	11.7%	17.0%	17.3%	26.1%	210.4%

## 7 Data format

8 Definition 9 Data source

10 Data Note

Ratio of Drug-related crime per 100 000 of the population

Drug-related crimes include possession, usage, handling, dealing, smuggling and manufacturing. SAPS annual reports and Crime Statistics

This indicator does not reflect confiscated and destroyed drugs as they are captured on a different system. Additional data that is disaggregated at provincial level is available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za

1 Indicator 68	Sexual Offences
1 Indicator 68 2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend analysis	Public safety
3 Goal	To reduce sexual offences
4 Trend analysis	

#### 5 Data

Table 1	Reported Cases										
	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Cape	8,238	8,626	10,312	9,117	9,087	9,456	9,047	9,380	9,239	9,567	9,897
Free State	4,734	4,972	4,559	4,386	4,396	4,523	4,581	4,838	4,927	5,252	4,814
Gauteng	16,402	16,333	15,676	15,124	15,398	18,176	15,645	13,987	12,419	12,288	11,021
KwaZulu-Natal	11,378	12,122	11,932	11,649	11,355	13,279	13,269	12,793	12,288	12,405	11,875
Limpopo	4,491	5,070	4,671	4,780	4,528	4,675	4,905	4,883	5,686	6,467	6,423
Mpumalanga	4,375	4,674	4,756	4,631	4,169	4,695	4,603	4,442	4,092	4,267	3,953
North West	4,519	4,610	4,546	4,588	4,513	5,021	4,759	4,706	4,972	5,521	4,850
Northern Cape	2,191	2,212	1,993	1,957	1,749	1,917	1,845	1,868	1,738	1,844	1,754
Western Cape	9,751	10,498	9,631	8,969	8,623	8,772	9,678	9,299	9,153	8,776	8,062
Reported cases	66,079	69,117	68,076	65,201	63,818	70,514	68,332	66,196	64,514	66,387	62,649

Table 2	Crime Ratio per 100 000	of the population									
	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Eastern Cape	119.2	125.1	149.6	132.2	131.6	143.7	136.1	139.1	135.3	145.2	149.5
Free State	159.5	169.4	154.3	148.2	148.6	157.2	157.8	171.3	178.5	191.1	174.9
Gauteng	180.4	178	168	158.8	158.9	174	148.6	125	109.6	98.6	86.6
KwaZulu-Natal	116.8	123.9	121.2	117.4	113.4	131.4	127	120.2	113.6	119.9	113.6
Limpopo	84.2	95.5	87.4	89.1	83.8	88.6	93.8	89.8	102.4	118.6	116.4
Mpumalanga	125.8	135.6	137.1	132	117.9	130.8	127.6	122.8	111.9	104.7	95.8
North West	135.3	137.4	136.6	136	133	146.6	137.9	147	152.8	155.7	134.8
Northern Cape	205.4	206.4	184.8	178.8	158.7	170.3	160.8	169.2	158.5	159.9	150.8
Western Cape	216.7	229.9	207.5	188.9	178.2	166.7	180.7	178	173.1	148.6	134
Crime ratio	142.5	148.4	145.2	137.6	133.4	144.8	138.5	132.4	127.5	127	118.2

Table 3	Percentage difference on reported cases         2004/5-2005/6         2005/6-2006/7         2006/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2008/7-2007/8         2011/1-2011/12         2011/1-2011/12         2011/1-2011/12         2011/1-2011/14         2014/1-2013/14         2004/05-2013/14           4.070%         19.55%         -11.63%         -0.45%         9.19%         -5.29%         2.20%         -2.73%         7.32%         2.96%         16.07%           5.00%         -8.91%         -11.63%         0.27%         5.79%         0.38%         8.56%         4.20%         7.06%         -8.48%         12.81%           -0.40%         -5.48%         0.05%         9.50%         -14.58%         -12.32%         -10.04%         -12.17%         4.4.61%           6.50%         -2.18%         -3.14%         15.87%         -3.35%         -5.35%         -5.46%         5.50%         -3.23%											
	2003/4-2004/5	2004/5- 2005/6	2005/6-2006/7	2006/7- 2007/8	2007/8- 2008/9	2008/9- 2009/10	2009/10-2010/11	2010/11-2011/12	2011/12-2012/13	2012/13-2013/14	2004/05-2013/14	
Eastern Cape	4.70%	19.58%	-11.63%	-0.45%	9.19%	-5.29%	2.20%	-2.73%	7.32%	2.96%	16.07%	
Free State	5.00%	-8.91%	-3.95%	0.27%	5.79%	0.38%	8.56%	4.20%	7.06%	-8.48%	12.81%	
Gauteng	-0.40%	-5.62%	-5.48%	0.06%	9.50%	-14.60%	-15.88%	-12.32%	-10.04%	-12.17%	-44.61%	
KwaZulu-Natal	6.50%	-2.18%	-3.14%	-3.41%	15.87%	-3.35%	-5.35%	-5.49%	5.55%	-5.25%	-3.23%	
Limpopo	12.90%	-8.48%	1.95%	-5.95%	5.73%	5.87%	-4.26%	14.03%	15.82%	-1.85%	24.19%	
Mpumalanga	6.80%	1.11%	-3.72%	-10.68%	10.94%	-2.45%	-3.76%	-8.88%	-6.43%	-8.50%	-22.79%	
North West	2.00%	-0.58%	-0.44%	-2.21%	10.23%	-5.93%	6.60%	3.95%	1.90%	-13.42%	13.32%	
Northern Cape	1.00%	-10.47%	-3.25%	-11.24%	7.31%	-5.58%	5.22%	-6.32%	0.88%	-5.69%	-22.53%	
Western Cape	7.70%	-9.74%	-8.96%	-5.66%	-6.45%	8.40%	-1.49%	-2.75%	-14.15%	-9.83%	-35.36%	
Total	4.6%	-2.2%	-5.2%	-3.1%	8.5%	-4.4%	-4.4%	-3.7%	-0.4%	-6.9%	-14.4%	

<sup>7</sup> Data format 8 Definition 9 Data source 10 Data Note

Ratio of Sexual offenses per 100 000 of the population Sexual offences are defined by Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 32 of 2007)... Sexual offences is a category of crime which includes rape , sexual assault, contact sexual assault and sexual offences due to police SAPS annual Additional data that is disaggregated at provincial level is available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za

1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend analysis

5 Table

.

	Incomplete/ Carried forward	New charges	Total	Unfounded	Withdrawn	Charges referred to court	Charges referre to court as a % o Total
2014/5	Internation	nen charges	Iotal	omounded	maxim	court	
Contact crimes	202 455	847 266	1 049 721	10,274	216,302	345 459	32.9
Property crime	114 105	597 256	711 361	6,554	30,739	76 795	10.8
Damage to property	21 392	158 969	180 361	3,783	35,073	44 534	24.7
Firearms, drugs and alcohol	8 142	129 425	137 567	1,760	4,158	118 655	86.3
Other theft and fraud	115 685	656 737	772 422	19,998	100,811	172 131	22.3
All crimes	461 779	2 389 653	2 851 432	42,369	387,083	757 574	26.6
2005/06							
Contact crimes	170 987	756 136	927 123	6,490	140,065	333 129	35.9
Property crime	106 873	570 698	677 571	5,341	21,584	70 539	10.4
Damage to property	16 757	151 887	168 644	2,786	24,472	46 141	27.4
Firearms, drugs and alcohol	5 613	142 259	147 872	1,393	2,812	134 730	91.1
Other theft and fraud	97 729	551 334	649 063	14,246	251,382	161 434	24.9
All crimes	397 959	2 172 314	2 570 273	30,256	440,315	745 973	29.0
2006/07							
Contact crimes	168 073	730 346	898 419	6,888		340 001	37.8
Property crime	106 009	547 258	653 267	6,163	18,872	71 528	10.9
Damage to property	16 730	151 194	167 924	2,896	21,297	48 905	29.1
Firearms, drugs and alcohol	4 686	157 304	161 990	831	1,873	153 368	94.7
Other theft and fraud	99 509	542 342	641 851	11,723	54,453	168 882	26.3
All crimes	395 007	2 128 444	2 523 451	28,501	96,495	782 684	31.0
2007/08							
Contact crimes	159 933	692 550	852 483	7,102	94,988 17,603	354 768	41.6
Property crime	102 611 15 669	521 513 144 364	624 124 160 033	6,042 2,970	17,603	73 694 49 608	11.8
Damage to property				2,970	1310		31.
Firearms, drugs and alcohol	4 518	171 015	175 533	11.976	48.326	168 227	28.7
Other theft and fraud	96 311 379 042	527 574 2 057 016	623 885 2 436 058	28,750	40,320	179 027 825 324	33.5
All crimes 2008/09	3/9 042	2 057 016	2 436 058	20,730	100,022	825 324	23.1
2008/09 Contact crimes	163 549	684 199	847 748	7.122	96.488	338 965	40.0
	163 549 108 316	684 199 532 184	640 500	6.005	17,769	338 965 74 574	40.0
Property crime	16 518	141 107		3.057	18.386	48 197	30.6
Damage to property	16 518	141 107	157 625 191 736	580	1.295	48 19/ 184 139	96.0
Firearms, drugs and alcohol Other theft and fraud	4 304 99 433	167 362 552 371	651 804	11.710	48.455	204 010	31.3
All crimes	99 433 392 170	2 097 243	2 489 413	28.474	182.393	204 0 10	34.1
2009/10	352 170	2 05/ 243	2 400 413			045 003	
Contact crimes	130 492	676 445	665 251	8,450	97,198	353 355	53.1
Property crime	60.375	553.368	573 448	6,400	18,880	76 132	13.3
Damage to property	130 607	138 835	135 890	3,091	18,141	49 983	36.8
Firearms, drugs and alcohol	3 063	212 321	211 881	452	1,170	209 462	98.9
Other theft and fraud	71 865	540 918	551 180	11,739	49,298	201 758	36.6
All crimes	280,002	2 121 887	2 137 650	30,132	184,667	890 690	41.3
2010/11							
Contact crimes	121 621	638 468	633 641	5,129	95,200	342 961	54.1
Property crime	65 663	534 451	555 145	6,208	18,672	71 670	12.9
Damage to property	11 279	131 860	127 392	2,723	17,506	46 324	36.4
Firearms, drugs and alcohol	2 021	534 866	232 448	367	1,132	230 257	99.1
Other theft and fraud	79 084	534 866	471 941	11,303	50,072	109 540	23.
All crimes	279,638	2 374 511	2 020 567	25,730	182,582	800 752	39.0
2011/12							
Contact crimes	137 216		650 613	5 966	90,868	352 741	54.
	137 210	623 486	030 013	0,000			13.1
Property crime	89 199	623 486 536 093	574 878	6,325	20,539	75 027	
				6,325 2,513	16,524	75 027 47 039	37.
Damage to property	89 199	536 093	574 878	6,325 2,513 254	16,524 1,270		37.
Damage to property Trio Crimes	89 199 13 631	536 093 128 639	574 878 124 301	6,325 2,513 254 318	16,524 1,270 816	47 039	37.) 23.) 99.)
Damage to property Trio Crimes Firearms, drugs and alcohol	89 199 13 631 18 817	536 093 128 639 42 192	574 878 124 301 47 675	6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864	16,524 1,270 816 50,668	47 039 11 078	37) 23: 99; 24)
Damage to property Trio Crimes Tiresms, drugs and alcohol Zther theft and fraud	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539	536 093 128 639 42 192 260 209	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880	6,325 2,513 254 318	16,524 1,270 816	47 039 11 078 259 108	37) 23: 99; 24)
Damage to property Trio Crimes Finearms, drugs and alcohol Other theft and fraud All crimes	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825	536 093 128 639 42 192 260 209 537 330	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335	6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 <b>25,986</b>	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 <b>179,415</b>	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089	37) 23: 99: 24) <b>40</b> :
Damage to property Trio Crimes Finarme, drugs and alcohol Other heft and fraud All crimes 2013/2013	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 <b>336 798</b> 124 549	536 093 128 639 42 192 280 209 537 330 <b>2 085 757</b> 613 909	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458	6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 25,986 5,435	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381	47 (39 11 078 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593	37.8 23.2 99.3 24.6 <b>40.1</b> 46.5
Damage to property Trio Crimes Frearms, drugs and alcohol Ober heft and faud All crimes 2012/2013 Cottact crimes Property crime	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 <b>336 798</b> 124 549 87 337	536 093 128 639 42 192 260 209 537 330 <b>2 085 757</b> 613 909 563 665	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002	6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 <b>25,986</b> 5,435 5,943	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381 19,976	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593 76 076	37.8 23.2 99.3 24.8 40.7 46.5 11.3
Damage to properly Tiro Cines Fireams, dyoar and alcohd Doth telt and faud All crimes Data crimes Contact crimes Damage to properly Damage to properly	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 336 798 124 549 87 337 11 548	536 093 128 639 42 192 280 209 537 330 <b>2 085 757</b> 613 909 563 665 121 113	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 661	6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 25,986 5,435 5,943 2,291	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593 76 076 46 399	37.8 23.1 99.2 24.8 40.1 46.9 11.1 35.0
Damage to properly Tico Orines Team, dupp and alcohol Other theit and traud Different team of their and team of theam of their and team of theam of theam of their and team of	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 9.8 825 336 798 124 549 124 549 124 549 137 337 11 548 18 0.27	536 093 128 639 42 192 280 209 537 330 <b>2 085 757</b> 613 909 563 665 121 113 44 317	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 661 62 344	6,325 6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 <b>25,986</b> 5,435 5,943 2,291 231	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193	37.8 23.1 99.3 24.6 40.1 46.5 11.1 35.0 18.0
Damage to properly tino Dimes Termern, drugs and alcohol Dime their and faund All crimes Dirated times Dirated times Dirated times Directly crimes Directly crimes Dir	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 336 786 124 549 87 337 11 548 13 027 3 879	536 093 128 639 42 192 260 209 537 330 <b>2 065 757</b> 613 909 563 665 121 113 44 317 292 762	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 661 62 344 296 641	6,325 6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 <b>25,986</b> 5,435 5,943 2,291 231	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234 752	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193 293 082	37.8 23.1 99.3 24.6 40.1 46.5 11.1 35.0 18.0 98.8
Jampa b popoly Tico Cimes Times days and alcohal Zime their and Faced All comes Popoly comes Topoly comes Times days and alcohal Dath dire and alcohal Dath and the and hand	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 336 786 124 549 87 337 11 548 18 027 3 879 94 886	536 093 128 639 42 192 260 209 537 330 <b>2 085 757</b> 613 509 563 685 121 113 44 317 292 762 454 385	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 651 62 344 296 641 549 271	6,225 2,513 254 318 10,864 25,986 5,435 5,943 2,291 2,31 2,31 2,31 2,31 10,132	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234 752 4,919	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089 <b>854 004</b> 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193 283 082 117 064	37.8 232 24.8 40.7 46.5 11.3 35.0 18.0 98.8 21.3
Samage bi pagany fis Climas Siman, duga and aduhd Climas da faad. Marciasa Datada darinas Cantada darinas Cantada darinas Cantada darinas Cantada da da da Cantada da faad. Marciasa	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 336 786 124 549 87 337 11 548 13 027 3 879	536 093 128 639 42 192 260 209 537 330 <b>2 065 757</b> 613 909 563 665 121 113 44 317 292 762	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 661 62 344 296 641	6,325 6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 <b>25,986</b> 5,435 5,943 2,291 231	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234 752	47 039 11 078 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193 293 082	373 233 243 243 440 463 111 353 183 183 983 211
Jampa b papety free Crimes Terms, drug and slocked Dete that was dated Materianes Control crimes Terms, drug and slocked Dete that and faced Dete that and faced Materianes Mate	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 336 786 87 337 11 548 19 027 3 879 94 886 224 614	536 083 128 639 42 192 200 209 537 330 2 085 787 613 909 563 665 121 113 44 317 292 762 454 385 2 123 207	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 651 62 344 296 641 548 271 <b>2</b> 467 221	6,325 2,513 254 318 10,864 25,986 5,435 5,943 2,291 231 231 0,132 24,832	16,534 1,270 816 50,668 175,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234 752 4,919 170,675	47 039 11 075 259 108 120 089 854 004 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193 223 082 117 064 963 129	37.23 99.241 40. 465 11. 35.0 38. 21. 39.
Samage by prysofy fra Climes france, drag and adorkd Climes and land All context Climes Climes Climes Climes Climes Climes Climes All context Climes All context Climes All context Climes All context Climes	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 336 786 87 337 11 548 18 027 3 879 94 886 <b>324 014</b>	536 083 128 639 42 192 280 209 537 330 <b>2 085 757</b> 613 909 563 685 121 113 4 317 292 762 454 385 <b>2 122 207</b> <b>2 122 207</b>	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 099 007</b> 738 458 651 002 132 661 63 344 296 641 <b>2 447 221</b> <b>2 447 221</b>	6, 335 2, 513 2, 253 318 10, 064 2, 25, 986 5, 435 5, 5, 443 2, 2281 2, 231 10, 132 2, 24, 822 2, 4, 380	16,524 1,270 816 50,688 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234 752 4,919 170,675 87,520	47 039 47 039 259 108 120 089 <b>854 004</b> 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193 29 082 117 045 <b>963 129</b> 333 671	37. 233. 993. 244. 46. 46. 111. 355. 18.1 18.1 988. 211. 212. 394. 444.
Samage bi pagony fris Climas Times, drug and slockd Climas drug and slockd United Streams Database Dat	89 199 13 631 18 817 2 539 93 825 124 549 87 337 11 548 18 027 3 879 94 868 <b>324 014</b> 137 238 110 805	536 083 128 639 42 192 260 209 537 330 613 909 563 665 121 13 41 317 292 762 454 385 <b>2 122 207</b> <b>2 122 207</b> 617 417 562 768	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 <b>2 999 607</b> 738 458 651 002 132 661 62 344 296 641 548 271 <b>2 447 221</b> 754 655 673 573 573	6, 335 2, 513 2, 543 318 318 2, 546 5, 435 5, 543 2, 291 2, 291 2, 293 10, 132 2, 4, 802 2, 4, 802 5, 756	16,524 1,270 816 50,688 179,415 82,381 19,976 16,000 1,234 752 4,919 1770,475 87,520 21,649	47 (20) 47 (20) 259 108 259 108 346 593 76 076 46 399 11 193 293 082 117 064 963 129 333 671 71 844	3737232 9933244 40.0 465435 11.1 3550 18.0 988 21.2 39.4 39.4 39.4 10.1
Noperty prime Damage to syngety Teamse, drug and abchd Teamse, drug and abchd Die heft auf stad 20122013 Collad crites Teamse, drugs and abch Die heft auf stad All critese Teamse, drugs and abch Die heft auf stad All critese Di2022014 Collad crites	89 199 13 6311 2 639 93 825 338 789 124 549 124 549 13 732 315 732 115 540 13 029 94 886 224 014 137 728 110 805 13 039	536 083 128 639 42 192 200 209 637 330 2 085 757 613 909 563 685 121 113 4 317 292 782 453 385 2 123 287 617 417 567 741 517 753	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 2 099 607 738 458 661 002 132 661 62 344 296 641 54 8271 2 2 447 221 754 665 67 553 132 782	6, 6325 2,513 2,513 10, 864 2,5,986 5,435 5,5435 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,545	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,445 19,976 16,000 1,234 7752 4,919 170,675 87,520 2,1,649 16,564	47 039 11 078 259 108 346 593 76 076 76 076 73 082 117 064 963 129 983 129 333 671 78 844 45 357	37.8 37.9 39.2 324.6 40.1 46.5 11.1 3.6 6 11.3 3.6 6 21.3 39.4 39.4 21.3 39.4 39.4 21.3 39.4 39.4 34.2
Jamage bi paganyi fiso Cimes Simes, daga and adahd Cimes da had. Maraka Maraka Maraka Shata da had Cantad cimes Cimes da had Maraka Maraka Cimes Cimes Cimata cim	8) 199 13 637 13 637 2 539 39 655 2 539 39 655 87 70 11 564 8 627 2 64 645 2 6	536 083 128 639 42 192 200 209 637 330 2 085 757 613 909 563 685 757 613 909 563 685 757 613 909 563 685 757 613 44 317 2 92 762 4 123 207 617 417 562 768 617 417 562 768 617 912 617 912	574 878 124 301 47 675 2098 880 483 335 2 099 607 738 458 651 0261 152 661 62 344 296 641 62 344 296 641 754 655 673 573 152 753 573 573	6.325 2.513 2.543 3.10,884 5.435 5.543 2.251 2.211 2.231 2.241 2.241 2.24 2.241 2.253 0.132 2.4,822 4.980 5.756 5.756 5.756 2.121	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 82,361 19,976 16,000 1,234 7552 4,919 1770,875 87,520 21,689 16,954 1,741	4 7 039 11 078 259 108 854 004 346 593 76 076 46 599 11 103 293 082 117 064 963 129 963 129 333 671 71 844 45 535 118 44 74 5857 71 844 74 5857 10 8077	377 233 999 244 461 113 355 181 985 985 985 985 338 344 445 103 344 445 141
Jampa b popoly The Chines The Chines The State And Add Date State And Add Date State And Add Date State Add The State Add Add Date State Add Add Add Date State Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Add Ad	89 199 13 6311 2 639 93 825 338 789 124 549 124 549 13 732 315 732 115 540 13 029 94 886 224 014 137 728 110 805 13 039	536 083 128 639 42 192 200 209 637 330 2 085 757 613 909 563 685 121 113 4 317 292 782 453 385 2 123 287 617 417 567 741 517 733	574 878 124 301 47 675 260 880 488 335 2 099 607 738 458 661 002 132 661 62 344 296 641 54 8271 2 2 447 221 754 665 67 553 132 782	6, 6325 2,513 2,513 10, 864 2,5,986 5,435 5,5435 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,251 2,365 5,4355,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,4355,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,4355,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,435 5,4355,435 5,4355,435 5,435 5,435 5,435	16,524 1,270 816 50,668 179,445 19,976 16,000 1,234 7752 4,919 170,675 87,520 2,1,649 16,564	47 039 11 078 259 108 346 593 76 076 76 076 73 082 117 064 963 129 983 129 333 671 78 844 45 357	377 233 999 244 461 113 355 181 985 985 985 985 338 344 445 103 344 445 141

Trial readv docket rate Access to jusice: police performance To increase the court ready dockets, especially contact crimes to 75 percent by 2019 and to improve the effectiveness of the criminal jusice syste

Number Charges referred to court by the SAPS. Charges to court refers to the number of charges where an arrest was made and that were sent to court in a specific month expressed as a percentage of total charges where an arrest was made within that month. Withdrawn refers to number of charges that are withdrawn by the National Percenting Authority (NPA) blore is can be referred to court in that specific month. Hourder refers to charges that, after an investigations it was established that no cime has been committed and are thus closed as false. Charges carried forward are charges were all under investigations from the previous years and months that ere no carried forward to that specific month. Hourseylet refer to charges that are still under investigation and are carried over to the next none. The Shore Sci 101112. Presence Communication on add thom Crime Administration System (CAS) Nets that the published tabit number offees: compliantic (Indicater 68) are not the came as the published number of cases in court provided inmidiater 63. The Experiment of values. Consolitional Development indicated that this is clue to the different dates as within the date was establed from their information system. The following adegories have been changed as compared to previous reports. Origing investigations changed to Incomplete Carries forward. New compliants changed to New charges and Unresolved changes to Undetected.

9 Data source 10 Data note

<sup>7</sup> Data format 8 Definition

dicator	/0	Conviction rate													
itegory		Court system efficiency and	d effectiveness												
oal															
		To reduce the number of criminal backlog cases in all courts by 21 percent between 2014 and 2019													
rend analysis		To reduce the number of cr	iminal backlog ca	ses in all co	ounts by 21	percent bet	ween 2014	and 2019							
renu analysis															
ata		Table 1	National Prosecuti	ons Authoritv	(NPA) data o	n steps in cou	urt svstem								
					<i>、</i> /										
															year on year
			2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	growth 2012/13 vs 2013/14
	1	New cases in court	1 117 879	1 117 488	1 084 137	1 069 724	1 062 497	1 037 309	1 058 210	1 044 346	962 317	897 842	916 917	931 799	1.6%
		Cases disposed	956 509	1 182 163	1 130 006	1 168 936	1 101 395	1 043 373	1 070 435	1 065 292	996 320	937 357	949 397	962 632	1.4%
	2.1	Cases removed from the roll	534 171	767 675	730 040	757 519	722 361	655 029	638 795	595 751	535 429	488 564	482 597	457 290	-5.2%
	2.2	Finalised cases	422 338	414 488	399 966	411 417	379 034	388 344	431 640	469 541	460 891	448 793	466 800	505 342	8.3%
	2.2.1	Verdict cases	407 530	396 536	381 020	373 995	334 551	326 506	349 883	350 910	331 045	316 098	323 390	329 153	1.8%
	2.2.1.1	Convictions	332 056	330 146	322 147	322 687	286 861	284 620	307 089	310 951	293 673	280 658	289 789	301 798	4.1%
	2.2.2	ADRM	14 808	17 952	18 946	37 422	44 483	61 838	81 757	118 631	129 846	132 695	143 410	176 189	22.9%
	3	Cases remaining in the system	188 691	185 423	206 005	198 990	206 508	232 518	234 606	230 477	218 660	200 532	189 810	182 979	-3.6%
		Table 2	Various ratios												
															year on year
			2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	growth 2012/13 vs 2013/14
		Conviction rate	81.5%	83.3%	2004/05 84.5%	2005/06 86.3%	85.7%	87.2%	87.8%	88.6%	88.7%	88.8%	89.6%	91.7%	2.1%
		Clearance rate	-14.4%	5.8%	4.2%	9.3%	3.7%	0.6%	1.2%	2.0%	2.7%	4.4%	3.5%	3.3%	-0.2%
		Success rate	44.2%	35.1%	35.4%	35.2%	34.4%	37.2%	40.3%	44.1%	46.3%	47.9%	49.2%	52.5%	3.3%
						00.270		0.1270							0.070
Data format		Number													
Definition		The indicators show the ste	ps in the criminal	iustice svs	tem. Convid	tion rate is	conviction	as a percer	tage of all v	verdict cases	. Clearance ra	te is the dispo	sed cases as	a percentage	e of new cases.
		rate is the finalised cases a													
		includes verdict cases and	ADRM.												
Data source		Table 1 and Table 2 data so	ourced from Natio	nal Prosec	uting Autho	rity Commi	unication w	ith Departm	ents						
Data note		2.2.1 (Verdict cases) + 2.2.			0					$(r_0) = 2.2.1$	(Vordict conce)				
		2.2.1 (VEIUILI LASES) + 2.2.	2 (ADAINI) = 2.2 (	mansed Ca	2003) . Z.Z. I		iuiis) + Acc	ມາເຜເວ(ເນບໄ ມ	resented fi	cic) = 2.2.1	(veruici cases)				

Cases Disposed Includes Cases Removed from the roll and Finalised Cases. Cases finalised includes verdict cases and ADRM and includes Child Justice Court matters. The definition of number of

	Total number of
2 Category 3 Goal	Access to justice
3 Goal	To provide effective rehabilitation of offenders
4 Trend analysis	

Number of inmates in correctional facilities

5 Data

Table

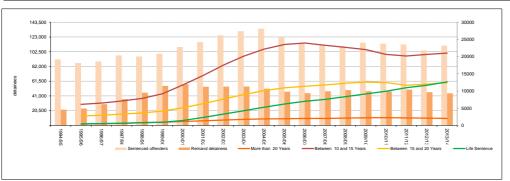
\_\_\_\_\_

Table		Number of	inmates in (	correctiona	I facilities															
	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Sentenced offenders	91,853	86,708	88,885	97,504	95,835	99,692	109,072	115,897	125,322	130,940	134,487	122,410	113,711	111,230	109,877	114,972	113,571	112,535	104,335	111,008
Remand detainess	22,021	23,412	29,514	36,698	45,607	54,884	57,262	53,662	53,996	53,901	51,020	46,971	44,884	47,595	49,150	47,602	47,350	49,696	46,090	44,702
Female		634	807	1,059	1,174	1,302	1,370	1,236	1,215	1,159	1,052	969	920	961	1,016	1,022	978	1,030	988	1,005
Male		22,976	29,257	36,060	45,264	54,029	56,184	52,368	52,686	52,832	50,096	46,274	44,087	47,735	48,756	47,185	47,253	44,868	44,742	43,853
Total	113,874	110,120	118,399	134,202	141,442	154,576	166,334	169,559	179,318	184,841	185,507	169,381	158,595	158,825	159,027	162,574	160,921	162,231	150,425	155,710
Table		Sentenced	offenders p	er crime ca	tegory- ave	rage per ye	ar													

	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Economical		35,488	36,060	38,657	34,768	35,540	37,523	37,660	38,981	38,639	37,798	28,590	23,898	24,715	25,243	25,694	25,575	25,417	19,999	22,893
Aggressive		34,811	37,927	41,328	41,718	44,090	49,315	54,194	59,766	64,080	68,661	67,254	64,813	63,812	63,559	63,746	62,267	61,174	58,242	59,961
Sexual		8,078	9,477	10,624	11,495	11,937	12,859	14,077	15,571	16,960	17,911	18,399	18,027	17,744	18,073	18,405	18,128	18,040	18,793	19,812
Narcotics		3,458	3,571	4,053	3,724	3,671	3,620	3,556	3,869	3,746	3,499	2,901	2,562	2,424	2,473	2,561	2,641	2,691	2,692	3,245
Other		5,472	3,191	4,157	4,118	5,269	6,439	7,694	7,985	7,562	7,385	5,011	4,480	4,395	4,917	5,285	5,081	5,214	4,609	5,097

Table		Sentence ca	ategories -	average pe	r year															
	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Between 5 and 7 Years		14,392	13,998	14,371	14,339	14,112	13,688	12,994	12,854	12,509	12,240	10,762	8,576	7,704	7,878	8,150	8,020	8,220	7,746	7,908
Between 7 and 10 Years		12,395	13,735	15,493	16,808	17,820	19,044	20,209	21,174	21,411	21,403	20,010	17,526	15,532	14,672	14,770	14,777	14,993	15,134	15,432
Between 10 and 15 Years		6,099	6,487	7,086	7,848	9,174	11,734	14,516	17,519	20,131	22,161	23,539	23,956	23,292	22,672	22,033	20,625	20,156	20,631	21,035
Between 15 and 20 Years		2,732	2,964	3,297	3,623	4,176	5,137	6,316	7,669	8,948	10,120	10,920	11,375	11,740	12,251	12,597	12,435	11,663	11,973	12,441
More than 20 Years		1,983	2,402	2,862	3,568	4,410	5,395	6,437	7,452	8,312	8,934	9,332	9,583	9,743	10,155	10,583	10,761	10,304	10,134	9,790
Life Sentence		433	518	638	793	928	1,436	2,313	3,296	4,249	5,284	6,214	6,998	7,574	8,354	9,141	9,947	10,981	11,660	12,658

6 Graph



7 Data format 8 Definition

#### Number Number of inmates in correctional facilities.

The term 'Remand Detainees' is inclusive of all categories of un-sentenced persons in DCS facilities, awaiting further action by a court, i.e. persons awaiting trial, awaiting sentencing, awaiting extradiction. The definition by its nature excludes sentenced offenders (even when returned from parole break) as well as state patients (where a decision by a court has already been made) and persons awaiting deportation. The term 'remand detainees is inclusive of the following categories. Remand detainees detained pending observation at the Mental Health Establishment; remand detainees detained in line with section 7 of the Extradition Act; and remand detainees who have been convicted and waiting for sentencing.

9 Data source Department of Correctional Services, Annual Report and personal communication

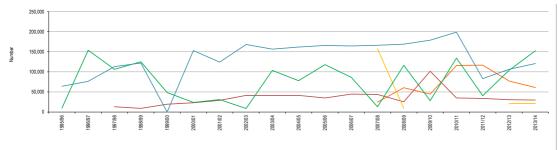
2 Rehabilitation of
Access to justice
Transform offenders into law abiding citizens by providing correctional and development programs

## 5 Data

Table	Number of offe	nders that be	nefitted from	rehabilitation															
	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Correctional Programmes													24 657	60 543	44 481	116 097	116 716	77 087	61 049
Development Programmes			13 013	9 076	19 603	22 998	29 114	41 392	40 938	41 546	35 162	44 663	43 593	25 238	101 620	34 875	33 807	30 657	29 965
Skills				2 273	9451	10 334	10220	16 081	19 851	15 004	8 502	16 202	17 475	5 930	78 282	8 302	7 579	7 713	6 875
Production workshops							2,347	2,312	2,786	2,600	1,509	1,789	1,757	1 668	1 789	1 745	1 693	1 515	1 690
Agriculture							2,635	2,895	3,175	3,342	2,759	2,203	2,265	2 510	2 960	2 905	2 906	3 1 1 0	3 281
Education			13,013	6,803	10,152	12,664	13,912	20,104	15,126	20,600	22,392	24,469	22,096	15,130	18,589	21,923	21,629	18,319	18,119
Psychological Services													157,444	9,073				20,865	21,120
Social work	10,010	153,672	106,324	125,164	48,680	23,783	31,122	8,851	103,380	77,858	118,057	86,571	13,034	116,115	28,187	134,358	40,469	104,073	152,406
Spiritual care	64,059	76,275	113,033	121,738	no data	152,786	124,374	168,009	156,457	161,618	165,615	164,582	165,965	168,784	178,776	198,859	83,198	106,478	120,668
Total	74,069	229,947	232,370	255,978	68,283	199,567	184,610	218,252	300,775	281,022	318,834	295,816	404,693	379,753	353,064	484,189	274,190	294,194	231,416

# Table Caseload per year

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Parolees	17,433	21,159	22,724	22,280	21,659	24,954	28,030	28,941	31,491	31,562	24,387	25,899	30,914	34,299	36,862	42,059	44,218	46,259	49,282
Probationers	8,487	10,715	12,054	11,751	12,648	16,509	17,935	19,248	20,656	20,680	15,470	16,044	17,708	18,886	18,370	19,627	19,437	15,943	16,744
Total	25,920	31,874	34,778	34,031	34,307	41,463	45,965	48,189	52,147	52,242	39,857	41,943	48,622	53,185	55,232	61,686	63,655	62,202	66,025



----- Correctional Programmes ----- Development Programmes ----- Psychological Services ------ Social work ----- Spiritual care

#### 7 Data format 8 Definition

9 Data source

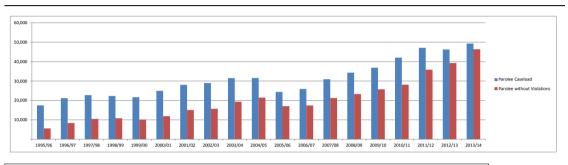
Number	
	rtment of correctional services. Rehabilitaion in the Department of Correctional services context is a holistic process where offenders ar e their offending behaviours, to take responsibility for the harm they caused to victims in particular society in general, in an enabling
behavious and focusing on the offences for which	
	and services aimed at developing competencies by providing opportunitiues for skills and social development. es vices need based programmes and services are aimed at maintaining the personal wellbeing of the incarcetated persons be sychological wellbeing.
Department of Correctional services, personal co	



5 Data

Table 1	Parolees																			
	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Parolee Caseload		17,433	21,159	22,724	22,280	21,659	24,954	28,030	28,941	31,491	31,562	24,387	25,899	30,914	34,299	36,862	42,059	47,095	46,259	49,282
Parolee without Violations		5,563	8,365	10,483	10,823	10,149	11,879	15,092	15,725	19,354	21,471	17,046	17,411	21,239	23,309	25,722	28,107	35,819	39,269	46,380
Percentage of Parolees without violations		32%	40%	46%	49%	47%	48%	54%	54%	61%	68%	70%	67%	69%	68%	70%	67%	76%	85%	94%

Table 2	Probation																			
	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Probationer Caseload		8,487	10,715	12,054	11,751	12,648	16,509	17,935	19,248	20,656	20,680	15,470	16,044	17,708	18,886	18,370	19,627	19,437	15,943	16,744
Probationer without Violations		5,123	7,095	8,346	8,013	8,721	11,413	12,981	13,956	15,758	16,585	12,653	13,188	14,674	15,548	15,304	16,443	16,636	14,029	15,543
Percentage of Probationers without violations		60%	66%	69%	68%	69%	69%	72%	73%	76%	80%	82%	82%	83%	82%	83%	84%	86%	88%	93%

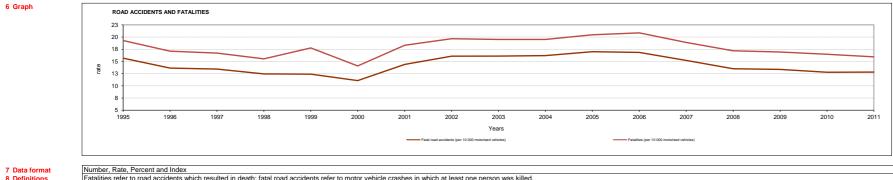


7 Data format 8 Definition Number and percentage Parolee refers to a person who has been placed out of correctional centre before the expiry of the sentence to serve the remainder of his/her sentence of imprisonment in the community under the supervision and control of Community Corrections. Probationer refers to a person who is serving a sentence of correctional supervision and was sentenced by a court of law to correctional supervision or has been placed on correctional supervision by the CSPB/National Commissioner or his/her delegate. Department of Correctional services, personal communication

9 Data source

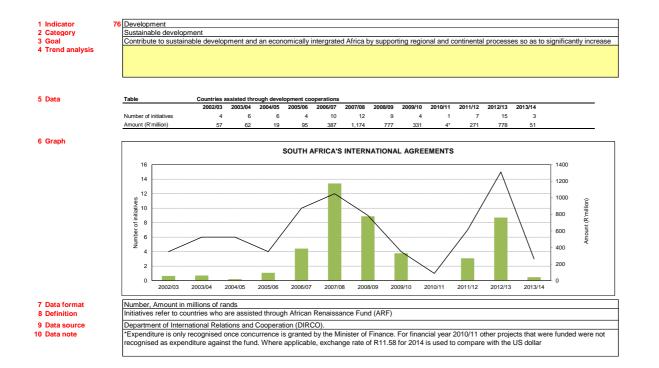
1 Indicator 74	4 Road accidents
1 Indicator 74 2 Category 3 Goal	Public safety
3 Goal	To reduce the number of road accidents and fatalities by 5% on a year-to-year basis
4 Trend analysis	

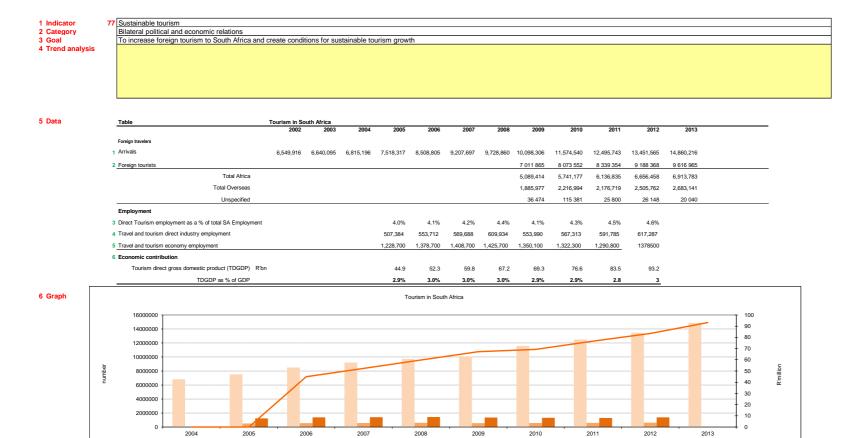
5 Data	Table	Road accident	s and fatalities																
		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
	Motorised vehicles registered	4,904,223	5,733,497	5,776,424	5,819,351	5,850,566	5,992,057	6,074,201	6,159,679	6,245,392	6,417,484	6,677,239	7,128,791	7,653,044	8,133,723	8,357,564	8,600,031	8,816,366	9,150,805
	Fatal road accidents (per 10 000 motorised vehicles)	33.20	15.67	13.64	13.44	12.44	12.40	11.07	14.39	16.08	16.11	16.20	17.00	16.85	15.22	13.50	13.36	12.79	12.83
	Fatalities (per 10 000 motorised vehicles)	40.70	19.28	17.11	16.71	15.54	17.77	14.08	18.31	19.67	19.51	19.51	20.48	20.86	18.90	17.20	16.94	16.48	15.94
	Road accidents as a % of motorised vehicle registered	17%	15%	14%	13%	12%	12%	11%	14%	16%	16%	16%	16%	16%	15%	13%	13%	12%	12%
	Fatal road accidents	8,140	8,335	7,850	7,790	7,260	7,342	6,679	8,802	9,973	10,197	10,607	11,736	12,456	12,011	10,805	10,857	10,837	11,228
	Road fatalities	9,981	10,256	9,848	9,691	9,068	10,523	8,494	11,201	12,198	12,353	12,772	14,135	15,419	14,920	13,768	13,768	13,967	13,954



Number, Rate, Percent and Index
Fatalities refer to road accidents which resulted in death; fatal road accidents refer to motor vehicle crashes in which at least one person was killed.
Road traffic offence index refer to a combination of critical offences (speed, alchol and some driver and vehicle fitness aspects) expressed in terms of preset standards for the various offences.
Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC). Additional data on available in the Excel version on the DPME website: www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za

rend analysis	To promote peace, security and stability in the region															
ita	Table	South Africa	1's involve 2001						2007	2000	2000	2040	2014	204.2	2013	201
		2000		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	201
	MONUC (DRC)	1	113	161	1,430	1,430	1,230	1,242	1,248	1958	1198	1267	1267	1267		
	IEMF (DRC)				22											
	TPVM (DRC)			3	3											
	Training of Armed forces (DRC)												12	120		
	Advosiry team to Armed Forces (DRC)												12	11		
	UNMEE (Eritrea and Ethiopia)	3	6	6	6	10	6	6	6	1						
	OLMEE (Eritrea and Ethiopia)	2	2	5	5	4	1	1	1	1						
	SAPSD (Burundi)		701	750												
	AMIB (Burundi)				1,500											
	ONUB (Burundi)					100	930	865								
	BINUB (Burundi)								1							
	AUPF (Burundi)-AUSTF (Burundi)					337	337	337	750	950	1042					
	UNMIL (Liberia)					3	3	001	100	000	1012					
	UNMIS (Southern Sudan)					5	5		4	4						
						10	339	620	620	-						
	AMIS (Southern Sudan)					10	339	620				700	050	050		
	UNAMID (Sudan-Darfur)								651	614		786	850	850		
	Southern Sudan-Uganda Deployment of forces to minimise threat of piracy on East coast of								2		2	154	0			
	Africa (Mozambique)												174	220		
	Op MISTRAL														1226.75	
	Op CORDINE														778	
	Op COPPER Op VIMBELA														100.25 85	
	Total number of personnel deployed	118	870	925	7,966	2,894	2,846	3,071	2,632	3,054	2,242	2,207	2,141	2,468	2,190	2,21
						2,034	2,040	3,071	2,032	66	2,242	2207	83	44	2,130	2,21
	CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC (CAR): Deployment of SANDF in C NEPAL	AR to assist	with capat	ny buliding	3				5	1		2207	0	44		
	OTHER PEACE OPERATIONS								2	2	3	2	-			
ita format	Number of Personel Deployed in Peacekeeping Operation															
efinition	Peacekeeping incorporates a complex model of many															0
	maintain ceasefires, implementation of comprehensiv									apter VI c	f the Unite	ed Nations	Charter).	Tasks su	ch as the	
	protection of civilians in imminent threat of physical vi	olence are	mandat	ed under	r Chapte	r VII of th	e United	Nations	Charter.							
ata source	Department of Defence and Military Vetarans - Joint C	nerations	Division													
	population of boronoo and Williary Vetalaris - Joint C												ific year. C			

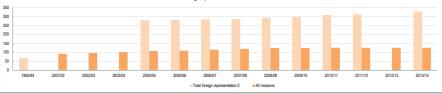




Arrivals Travel and tourism direct industry employment Travel and tourism economy employment Economic contribution Numbers, Rands in billion 7 Data format 8 Data source 1. Statistics South Africa, Foreign arrivals exclusing workers and contract workers 2. South African Tourism Annual Tourism report 2013 3, 4. Statistics South Africa's National accounts , Tourism Satellite Accounts for South Africa (Final 2010, Provisional 2011 and 2012) 5. World Travel and Tourism council (WTTC): September 2014 Travel and Tourism Economic Data 6. Statistics South Africa's National accounts, Tourism Satellite Accounts for South Africa (Final 2010, Provisional 2011 and 2012) 9 Definition UNWTO (United Nations World Tourism Organisation) defines a traveller as someone who moves between different geographical locations for any purpose or duration. A foreign traveller refers to a traveller who is not a South African citizen or permanent resident. Total employment in the tourism industry refers to employees who supply goods and services to both tourists and non tourists while Tourism direct employment refers to employees who are directly engaged producing goods and services consumed by tourists only. Foreign tourist is any visitor travelling to a place other than that of his /her usual environment for more than one night but less that twelve months, and whose main purpose of the trip is other than the exercise of an activity remunerated from within the place visited 10 Data note The tourism industries supply goods and services to both tourists and non tourists

**2014** 41 17

2 Category 3 Goal 4 Trend analysis	Bilateral political and econ To conduct and co-ordinat national interests and valu	te South Africa's				e its foreign	-policy obje	ctives and t	o promote a	nd protect S	South Africa	's		
5 Data	Table 1	Mission oper	ations											
		2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
	Africa	27	28	32	37	38	39	43	46	46	47	47	47	47
	Latin America	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
	Asia/ Australasia	22	26	27	27	28	30	31	32	32	32	32	32	32
	North America	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Europe	26	26	26	26	26	27	27	28	28	28	28	28	28
	All Missions	91	96	101	107	109	114	119	124	124	125	125	125	125
	Table 2	Diplomats tra	ined											
					2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Foreign Service/Diplomatic train	ning: Foreign Affair	s		47	59	69	93	130	133	83	37	34	19
	Heads of Mission training				17	20	8	15	14	19	18	11	38	16
	Foreign Language training				44	95	82	256	817	747	980	508	594	629
	Table 3 Diplomatic missions Non-Resident representatives	Foreign repre		South Africa 2004/05 113 16	2005/06 118 11	2006/07 122 11	2007/08 121 11	2008/09 121 16	2009/10 122 16	2010/11 125 18	<b>2011/12</b> 129 19	<b>2013/14</b> 136 19		
	Consular Posts			53	53	53	53	53	53	52	50	57		
	Honorary consular posts			73	73	73	73	73	73	80	82	82		
	International organisations			22	23	23	26	28	31	30	30	31		
	Other (Taipei Liaison office)			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
	Total foreign representation	(	58	278	279	283	285	292	296	307	311	326		
						Foreign r	anresentation	and mission						



7 Data format 8 Definition Number
A mission is defined as an important assignment carried out for political, religious or commercial purposes, typically involving travel. Training that is offered
to officials in preparation for Foreign Services and Heads of Mission (Ambassadors, High Commissioners and Consul-Generals) who have been appointed
to represent government in enhancing and promoting relations with other governments. It also includes officials who are sent to represent South Africa at
the various multilateral for including the UN, AU, SADC and other international fora. International training programmes include Foreign Service training,
language and other international programmes.
Department of International Relations and Cooperation

No new missions were opened from the 2009/10 financial year onwards. Foreign language training undertaken on a finacial year basis. Additional data on

10 Data source

11 Data Note

Table 3	Foreign representation	in South Afr	rica		_									
	1993/94	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12 2012/13	201	3/14
Diplomatic missions					113	118	122	121	121	122	125	129		136
Non-Resident representatives					16	11	11	11	16	16	18	19		19
Consular Posts					53	53	53	53	53	53	52	50		57
Honorary consular posts					73	73	73	73	73	73	80	82		82
International organisations					22	23	23	26	28	31	30	30		31
Other (Taipei Liaison office)		_			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1
		_												
Total foreign representation	68	_			278	279	283	285	292	296	307	311	_	326
All missions		S	1 9	96 10	107	109	114	119	124	124	125	125	125	125

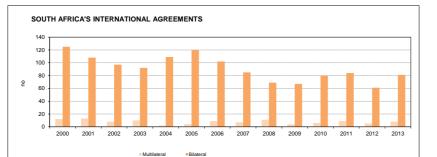
**2013** 8 81

1 Indicator	International	
2 Category	Bilateral political and economic relations	
3 Goal	To conduct and co-ordinate South Africa's international relations and promote its foreign policy ob	jectives
4 Trend analysis		

5 Data

Table	South Afri	ca's Inter	national A	Agreemer	nts								
Number per year	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Multilateral	12	13	8	10	2	4	9	7	11	4	6	9	5
Bilateral	125	108	97	92	109	120	102	85	69	67	80	84	61

6 Graph



#### 7 Data format 8 Definition 9 Data source 10 Data Note

Treaties, Conventions, protocols, MOU's.

International agreements concluded by South Africa with one or more states/ organisations, these include treaties, conventions, Official South African Treaty Register of the Republic of South Africa, data supplied by Department of International Relations and Number of agreements (Bilateral or Multilateral) refer to annual aggregated total agreements per year and are cumulative. For example in 2010 there were 80 agreements in existance and in 2011, 4 new agreementse were added, aggregating the figure to 84. Where there are fewer agreements, it means that some have lapsed compared to the pervious year.

30 Tax data
Government effectiveness
To strengthen the revenue-collection capacity of government

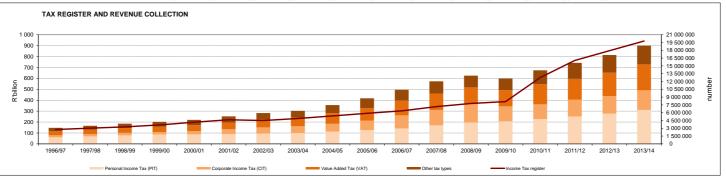
5 Data

Table

Tax Register and Revenue Collection (Nominal Rand)

Table		giater and iteve	inde conection																
		1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Annual tax relief	R'bn	3.9	1.7	3.3	-3.6	-5.3	-6.1	-15.2	-15.1	-2.3	-9.4	-19.1	-12.4	-10.5	-4.6	-0.4	-4.1	-2.3	-2.4
Income Tax register	no	2 762 688	3 023 930	3 260 567	3 637 717	4 163 792	4 637 811	4 484 919	4 878 211	5 367 396	5 876 112	6 357 421	7 173 554	7 766 915	8 131 422	12 751 006	16 039 801	17 926 869	19 787 304
Personal Income Tax		2,158,080	2,334,751	2,485,703	2,617,458	2,985,095	3,321,041	3,415,432	3,777,005	4,115,293	4,476,261	4,764,105	5,204,805	5,540,646	5,920,612	10,346,175	13,703,717	15,418,920	16,779,711
Corporate Income Tax		604,608	689,179	774,864	839,591	976,720	1,081,788	814,894	817,381	933,136	1,054,969	1,218,905	1,584,002	1,834,009	1,878,856	2,078,182	2,034,719	2,195,883	2,685,405
Trusts					180,668	201,977	234,982	254,593	283,825	318,967	344,882	374,411	384,747	392,260	331,954	326,649	301,365	312,066	322,188
Value Added Tax (VAT)		606,829	449,257	478,002	424,020	450,630	479,666	506,098	536,281	578,138	633,703	677,153	745,487	737,885	685,523	664,267	652,349	650,540	662,194
Revenue collection	R'bn																		
Personal Income Tax (PIT)		59.9	68.7	78.2	86.4	86.9	91.0	94.9	99.2	111.7	126.4	141.4	169.5	196.1	206.5	228.1	251.3	276.7	310.9
Corporate Income Tax (CIT)		19.1	21.6	22.8	21.3	30.0	43.0	56.3	61.7	71.6	87.3	120.1	141.6	167.2	137.0	134.6	153.3	160.9	179.5
Value Added Tax (VAT)		35.9	40.1	44.0	48.4	54.5	61.1	70.1	80.7	98.2	114.4	134.5	150.4	154.3	147.9	183.6	191.0	215.0	237.7
Other tax types		32.5	34.9	39.9	45.3	49.0	57.3	60.5	60.8	73.5	89.1	99.6	111.2	107.5	107.3	127.9	147.0	161.2	171.9
Total		147.3	165.3	184.8	201.4	220.3	252.3	281.9	302.4	355.0	417.2	495.5	572.8	625.1	598.7	674.2	742.6	813.8	900.0
			12%	12%	9%	9%	15%	12%	7%	17%	18%	19%	16%	9%					





#### Number of tax payers and value of revenue in nominal rands 7 Data format

8 Definition The income tax register is the sum of individual, companies and trusts registered with South African Revenue Service (SARS) for Income Tax. Revenue is the sum of taxes collected in terms of tax laws. Total revenue collection is a sum of Personal Income Tax (PIT), Corporate Income Tax (CIT), Value Added Tax (VAT) and other taxes. Suspense cases are inactive tax cases awaiting deregistration from the tax register.

#### 9 Data source South African Revenue Service (SARS).

10 Data note Personal Income Tax (PIT) and Corporate Income Tax (CIT) are taxes on income and profits and are a sum of Pay-As-You-Earn (PAYE), provisional payments, assessment payments, interest on overdue taxes less refunds. VAT is an indirect tax on economic activities.

Income tax register included suspense cases from 1996/97 to 2001/02 and excluded suspense cases from 2002/03 until present. Bar graph reflects disaggregated revenue collection according to different tax types.

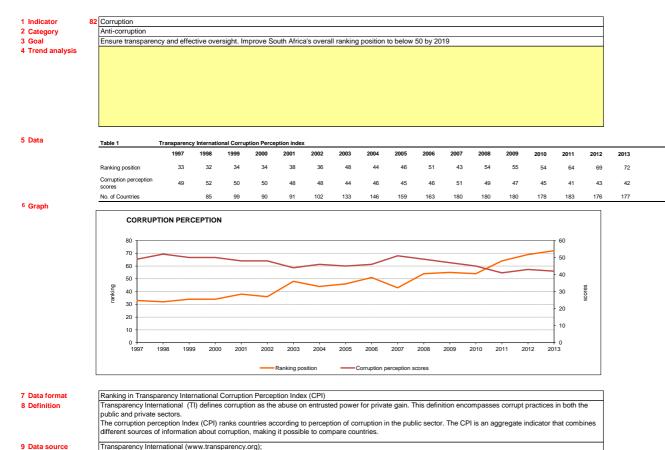
Audits													
Government effectiveness													
To promote prudent and resp	onsible use	e of public i	resources.	The MTSF	target for	municipalit	ies is at lea	ist 75 perci	ent of				
Table	Audits												
National depts.	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
No of nat depts. reported on	36	36	36	34	34	34	31	31	31	31	39	40	40
No of qualified audits	7	8	8	11	7	11	12	12	12	10	10	7	6
% of qualified audits	19.4%	22.2%	22.2%	32.4%	20.6%	32.4%	38.7%	38.7%	38.7%	32.3%	25.6%	17.5%	15.0%
Provincial depts.													
No of provincial depts. reported on	117	116	116	115	117	117	105	111	111	117	121	121	120
No of qualified audits	95	62	36	36	46	50	57	44	33	33	36	39	33
% of qualified audits	81.2%	53.4%	31.0%	31.3%	39.3%	42.7%	54.3%	39.6%	29.7%	28.2%	29.8%	32.2%	27.5%
Municipalities													
No of municipalities reported on	543	175	128	95	126	270	280	283	278	278	278	278	278
No of qualified audits	414	131	77	58	72	225	223	188	163	151	148	158	137
% of qualified audits Public entities	76.2%	74.9%	60.2%	61.1%	57.1%	83.3%	79.6%	66.4%	58.6%	54.3%	53.2%	56.8%	49.3%
No of public entities reported on		136	136	186	158	177	241	292	315	350	367	382	313
No of qualified audits		63	53	56	20	47	58	84	71	55	54	59	48
% of qualified audits		46.3%	39.0%	30.1%	12.7%	26.6%	24.1%	28.8%	22.5%	15.7%	14.7%	15.4%	15.3%
PERCENTAGE OF QUALIFIE		10.070	00.070	00.170	12.170	20.070	21.170	20.070	22.070	10.170	11.170	10.170	10.070
90.0% 80.0% 70.0% 50.0% 30.0% 20.0% 20.0% 0.0% 20.0% 20.0% 20.00/ 0.0%	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06 2	2006/07 2	007/08 20	008/09 20	009/10 20	10/11 201	1/12 2012	/13	
Number and percentage	Natio	onal depts.	Pro	vincial dept	s. <u> </u> N	Municipalitie	s <u> </u>	ublic entities	s <u> </u>	inear (Public	entities)		
Qualified audit as defined by refers to financial statements conclude that specific identifi Adverse audit opinion referss misstatements that represen Disclaimer of audit opinion o	that contain ed amounts to financial t a substant	n material i included i statements ial portion	misstateme n the finane that conta of the finan	ents in spe cial statem in misstate cial statem	cific amour ents are no ements that nents.	nts or there ot materially t are not co	is insuffici y over or up onfined to s	ent evidend nderstated. pecific amo	ce for the a ounts or the	e			

2014

67

44

175



9 Data source

Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME).

1 Indicator	83	Budget
2 Category		Good governance
1 Indicator 2 Category 3 Goal		Ensure transparency and effective oversight
4 Trend analysis	[	

Table	200	6			2008	3			201	0				201	2				_
Provides	extensive information	n to citizens (O	BI Scores 81 - 10	)0)															
	France	Slovenia	United Kingdo	m	France	South Africa	United States		France	Norway	Sweden	United States		New Zealand	South Africa	United Kingdor	n Sweden	Norway	
	New Zealand	South Africa			New Zealand	United Kingdor	m		New Zealand	South Africa	United Kingdor	n		France					
Provides	significant informatio			0)				0.44				0.11.11			0.44				
	Botswana	Norway	Romania		Botswana	Germany	Poland	South Korea	Brazil	Czech Republic	c Peru	South Korea	Ukraine	United States	South Korea	Czech Republi	c Russia	Slovenia	
	Brazil	Peru	South Korea		Brazil	Norway	Romania	Sri Lanka	Chile	Germany	Poland	Spain		Brazil	Germany	India	Slovakia	Chile	
	Czech Republic	Poland	Sweden		Czech Republic	Peru	Slovenia	Sweden	Colombia	India	Slovenia	Sri Lanka		Bulgaria	Uganda	Spain	Indonesia	Portugal	
Deside	some information to		44 . 60)		-				-					Croatia	Mexico				_
Provides	Colombia	Indonesia	Namibia	Sri Lanka	Argentina	Egypt	Kenya	Russia	Argentina	Croatia	Jordan	Nepal	Slovakia	Italy	Poland	Afghanistan	Colombia	Bangladesh	-
	Costa Rica	Jordan	Pakistan	Tanzania	Bangladesh	Georgia	Macedonia	Serbia	Argenuna Azerbaijan	Egypt	Kenya	Papua New	Tanzania	Pakistan	Jordan	Peru	Papua New	Georgia	
									,,	375-		Guinea	. Contactor mate				Guinea		
	Croatia	Kazakhstan	Papua New	Turkey	Bosnia and	Ghana	Mexico	Turkey	Bangladesh	Georgia	Macedonia	Philippines	Thailand	Namibia	Ukraine	Honduras	Malawi	Mangolia	
	Ghana	Kenya	Guinea Philippines		Herzegovina Bulgaria	Guatemala	Namibia	Uganda	Bosnia	Ghana	Malawi	Portugal	Turkey	Guatemala	Argentina	Costa Rica	Turkey	Bosnia and	
	Gildild	rodriya	rimppines		Dulyana	Guaternaid	ridifiiDid	Uganda	Donia	Glidild	widlidWi	i utuyai	uney	Guatemaia	луепша	CUSIA NICA	rainey	Herzegovina	
	Guatemala	Malawi	Russia		Colombia	India	Nepal	Ukraine	Botswana	Guatemala	Mexico	Romania	Uganda	Ghana	Botswana	Kenya	Phillipines	Kazakhstan	
					Costa Rica	Indonesia	Papua New	Zambia	Bulgaria	Indonesia	Mongolia	Russia		Romania	Mozambique	Tanzania	Albania	Sri Lanka	
					Croatia	Jordan	Guinea Philippines		Costa Rica	Italy	Namibia	Serbia		Nepal	El Salvador	Liberia	Mali	Azerbaijan	
Browidee	minimal information	o oltizono (OP	Ecores 21 40)		Citoana	Jordan	тпарранез		Costa Nica	italy	Nambia	Gerbia		INCOM	El Galvado	Liberia	IVICAL	Azerbaijari	-
Flovides	Albania	Bangladesh	Georgia	Zambia	Albania	Khazakstan	Mongolia	Tanzania	Afghanistan	El Salvador	Malaysia	Nicaragua	Venezuela	Sierra Leone	Serbia	Malaysia	Trinidada and	Morocco	-
		9							5								Tobago		
	Algeria	Cameroon	Honduras		Azerbaijan	Lebanon	Morroco	Thailand	Albania	Kazakhstan	Mali	Pakistan	Yemen	Venezuela	Thailand	Tomor-Leste	Macedonia	Lebanon	
	Argentina	Ecuador	Nepal		Ecuador	Malawi	Niger	Trinidad and Tobago	Angola	Lebanon	Morocco	Timor-Leste	Zambia	Ecuador	Dominican Republic	Sao Tome e Principe	Angola	Burkina Faso	
	Azerbaijan	El Salvador	Uganda		El Salvador	Malavsia	Pakistan	Venezuela	Ecuador	Liberia	Mozambique	Trinidad and			Republic	нпсре			
	/ Londajan	LIGUNGON	ogundu		El Otavidadi	madyold	r and tail	Venezaela	Loudon	Libona	mozambique	Tobago							
Provides	scant or no informati	on to citizens (	OBI Scores 0 - 2	0)															
	Bolivia	Egypt	Nicaragua		Afghanistan	Chad	Kyrgyz Republi	c Saudi Arabia	Algeria	Democratic Republic of	Niger	Vietnam		Zimbabwe	Kyrgyz Republic	: Vietnam	Democratic Republic of	Tajikistan	
										Congo							Congo		
	Burkina Faso	Mongolia	Nigeria		Algeria	China	Liberia	Senegal	Bolivia	Dominican	Nigeria			Cambodia	Egypt	Algeria	Bolivia	Tunisia	
					L .					Republic									
					Angola	Democratic Republic of	Mongolia	Sudan	Burkina Faso	Equatorial Guinea	Rwanda			Yemen	Cameroon	Senegal	Rwanda	Fiji	
						Congo				Guined									
					Bolivia	Dominican	Nicaragua	Vietnam	Cambodia	Fiji	Sao Tome e			Iraq	Niger	Chad	Benin	Saudi Arabia	
						Republic					Principe			I.,					
					Burkina Faso	Equitorial Guinea	Nigeria	Yemen	Cameroon	Honduras	Saudi Arabia			Myanmar	Qatar				
					Cambodia	Fiji	Rwanda		Chad	Iraq	Senegal								
					Cameroon	Houduras	Sao Tome e		China	Kyrgyz Republi	•			1					
							Principe			7.07baba				1					

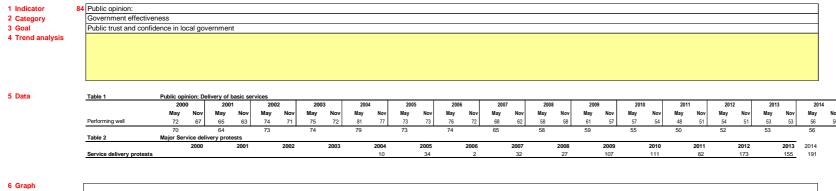
7 Data format 8 Definition

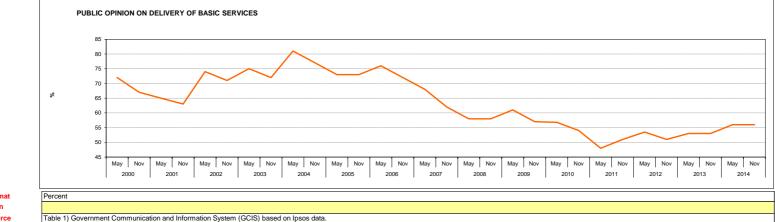
Rating The International Budget Partnership's (IBP) Open Budget Survey assesses the availability in each country of eight key budget documents, as well as the apprehensiveness of the data contained in these documents. The Survey also examines the extent of effective oversight provided by legislatures and supreme audit institutions (SAI), as well as the opportunities available to the public to participate in national budget decision-making processes. The International Budget Partnership's (IBP') Open Budget Survey assesses the availability in each country of eight key budget documents, as well as the opportunities available to the public to participate in national budget decision-making processes. The International Budget Partnership's (IBP') Open Budget Survey assesses the availability in each country of eight key budget documents, as well as the comprehensiveness of the data contained in these

www.openbudgetindex.org

The rating is based on a questionnaire with 92 questions relating to categories of availability of budget documentation, the executive's budget proposal and the budget process

9 Data source





7 Data format 8 Definition

9 Data source

10 Data note

Data is based on Ipsos' regular surveys, based on a national sample of 3,500, conducted twice a year in two parts namely the Government Performance Barometer (GPB) and Socio Political Trends (SPT). In questions using a Likert (five point) scale, the two positive answers are combined ("very/fairly well" or "very/fairly confident"). Field work for this survey is normally done during April /May and Oct/Nov of each year. Graph uses annual average while the table uses Bi annual data.

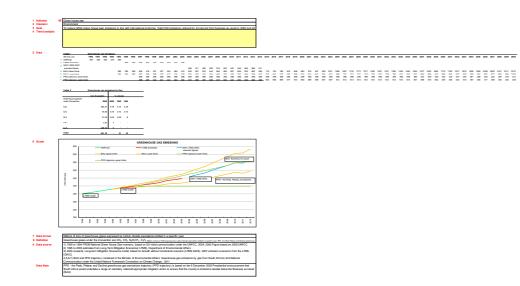
Data for major service delivery protests for 2012 is until July 2012. Municipal IQ records major peotests staged by community members against a municipality, as recocorded by the media.

Table 2) Municipal IQ press release accessed 13 November 2012. www.MunicipalIQ.co.za

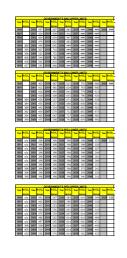
56

egory	Government effectivene			reating in c-t-	ment hu er*		mant conduct		energier				
	To improve government	's efficiency and effect	iveness in att	racting investr	ment by creati	ng an environ	ment conduci	ve to business	s operation				
nd analysis													
	Table	Ease of doing busine											
		2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Change in global rank		
	Malaysia	21	21	25	20	23	23	18	6				
	Estonia	16	18	18	22	24	18	24	22				
	Mauritius	23	30	29	24	17	21	23	20				
	Lithuania	15	24	28	28	26	25	27	17				
	Latvia	26	20	26	29	27	31	21	24				
	South Africa	28	37	35	32	34	36	35	39	41			
	Slovak Republic	37	31	37	36	42	43	48	49				
	Botswana	40	49	52	38	45	52	54	56				
	Chile	25	28	36	40	49	41	39	34				
	Hungary	52	51	50	41	47	46	51	54				
	Romania	78	55	47	47	55	65	72	73				
	Mexico	73	41	42	56	51	54	53	53				
	Oman	51	43	57	57	65	53	49	47				
	Total number of countries	178	178	178	178	183	183	183	185	189			
	Table Key Indicators	Doing business in SA	A 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Change in Global Rank		
	Key indicators		2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Change in Global Kank		
	Getting Credit		32	2	2	2	2	1	1	28			
	Protecting Investors		9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	no change		
	Paying Taxes		59	65	23	23	24	44	32	24	+		
	Ease of Doing Business		37	35	32	34	36	35	39	82			
	Starting a business		58	57	47	67	75	44	53	64			
	Getting electricity								150	150	no change		
	Enforcing contracts		85	83	82	85	85	81	80	80	no change		
	Registering Property		69	78	87	90	91	76	79	99			
	Trading across borders		130	137	147	148	149	144	115	106	+		
format	Normalised data of the s	elected economic gro	up - Upper M	ddle Income E	conomies								
ition	The ease of doing busin	ess index ranks econd	mies from 1 t	o 189. The inc	dex is calculat	ed as the rank	king on the sin	ple average	of country pe	rcentile ran	kings on each of the 10 t	opics covered in Doing Busi	ness. The r
												tables. This year's rankings	
	doing business are the a	verage of the econom	v's rankings o	on the 10 topic	s included in	this year's ago	gregate rankir	g.Last year's	rankings, sho	wn in italics	, are adjusted: they are I	based on 10 topics and refle	ect data cor
				cult to do busi									





tment of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME).



t of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME)

Page 89 of 92

YSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE IN SOUTH AFRICA									
Table 1	PORTS:	TONNAGE H	HANDLED A	T SOUTH AFRIC	AN PORTS				
		2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	Change 2003–2009
Richards Bay		7 798	85 688	86 624	86 319	84 517	84 534	82 622	-5.90%
Durban		1 274	40 026	40 778	43 861	41 883	41 403	40 119	-2.80%
East London		1 417	1 478	1 648	1 506	1 833	1 983	1 935	36.56%
Port Elizabeth		3 683	4 297	4 190	4 871	5 522	5 427	4 687	27.26%
Mossel Bay		1 221	1 629	1 598	1 519	1 803	1 996	2 014	64.95%
Cape Town		4 731	3 701	3 509	4 135	4 082	3 205	2 969	-37.24%
Saldanha Bay		1 497	31 931	35 209	37 773	43 687	46 533	50 283	59.64%
Total			168 750	173 556	179 984	183 327	185 081	184 628	7.58%
Table 2	ROADS:	THE SOUTH	H AFICAN RO	OADS NETWORK	(				
									Kilometres
Urban roads									168 000
Non-urban roads									
									366 872
Total length of proclaimed roads in South Africa									366 872 534 872
	NON-LIP		е т <sup>.</sup>	ablo 4					
Total length of proclaimed roads in South Africa Table 3 Design		BAN ROADS	s <u>T</u> a	able 4	т	OLL ROADS			534 872
Table 3	Kilom	etres	_	able 4		DLL ROADS			534 872 Kilometres
Table 3 Design	Kilom	etres 2 160	Т		oads	DLL ROADS			534 872
Table 3 Design Dud carriageway	Kilom	etres	Т	otal length of toll r	oads	DLL ROADS			534 872 Kilometres 2 400
Table 3 Design Dual carángeway Four lane, divided	Kilom 6	etres 2 160 940	To To	otal length of toll r	oads toll roads		th Africal roa	I network by au	534 872 Kilometres 2 400 13 600
Table 3 Design Dual carringeway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794	To To	otal length of toll r otal length of non-	oads toll roads		th Africal roa	i network by au Gravel	534 872 Kilometres 2 400 13 600
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	To To	otal length of toll r otal length of non-	oads toll roads E	ttent of the Sout	th Africal roa		534 872 Kilometres 2 400 13 600
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	To <u>To</u> <u>Ta</u>	otal length of toll r otal length of non-	oads toll roads E	ctent of the Sout Paved	% 10.5	Gravel	534 872 Kilometres 2 400 13 600 thority %
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	та <u>та</u> <u></u> Та	otal length of toll r otal length of non- able 5	oads toll roads E	xtent of the Sout Paved Length (km)	%	Gravel Length (km)	534 872 Kilometres 2 400 13 600 thority %
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	та <u>та</u> N. Ро	otal length of toll r otal length of non- able 5 ational Roads (S/	oads toll roads E	ttent of the Sout Paved Length (km) 16,170 48,176 51,682	% 10.5 31.3 33.6	Gravel Length (km) 0	534 872           Kilometres           2 400           13 600           thority           %           0           20.3           2.1
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	Та <u>Та</u> N. Р М М	otal length of toll r otal length of non- able 5 ational Roads (SJ rovincial roads letropolitan (9) lunicipalities	oads toll roads E ANRAL)	tent of the Sout Paved Length (km) 16,170 48,176 51,682 37,691	% 10.5 31.3	Gravel Length (km) 0 136,640	534 872           Kilometres           2 400           13 600           thority           %           0           20.3
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	Та <u>Та</u> N. Р М М	otal length of toll r otal length of non- able 5 lational Roads (S/ rovincial roads letropolitan (9)	oads toll roads E ANRAL)	ttent of the Sout Paved Length (km) 16,170 48,176 51,682	% 10.5 31.3 33.6	Gravel Length (km) 0 136,640 14,461	534 872           Kilometres           2 400           13 600           thority           %           0           20.3           2.1
Table 3 Design Dual carriageway Four lane, divided Two lane, surfaced Two lane, unsurfaced	Kilom 6 30	etres 2 160 940 2 794 0 978	та <u>та</u> Ni Ри М М	otal length of toll r otal length of non- able 5 ational Roads (SJ rovincial roads letropolitan (9) lunicipalities	oads toll roads E ANRAL) ads	tent of the Sout Paved Length (km) 16,170 48,176 51,682 37,691	% 10.5 31.3 33.6	Gravel Length (km) 0 136,640 14,461 302,158	534 872           Kilometres           2 400           13 600           thority           %           0           20.3           2.1

5 Data AIRPORTS: AIRCRAFTS MOVEMENTS AT SOUTH AFRICA'S TEN MAJOR AIRPORT Table 6 2002/2003 2003/2004 2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009 2009/2010 2010/2011 2011/2012 2012/2013 2002/03-2011/12 202/03-2012/13 Domestic aircraft movements 210 372 213 055 218 818 240 975 251 351 294 104 263 076 246 238 250 768 256 151 253 183 21.76% 20.40% Regional aircraft movements 25 530 21 903 24 243 24 453 23 525 24 196 22 879 23 784 22 983 24 243 22 578 -5.04% -11.60% International aircraft movements 44 667 47 294 48 153 53 992 59 128 65 701 56 928 65 892 69 742 69 246 70 255 55.03% 57.30% Total aircraft movements 374 417 383 244 393 089 426 744 493 438 554 833 448 571 343 493 349 640 346 016 -6.62% 35.90% 559 584

Table 7			R	AIL: FREIGHT I	RAIL AND PASS	ANGER RAIL						
	1999/2000	2000/2001	2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011
General freight rail volumes (mt)											96.1	103.3
Passanger trips (000)	4,228	4,092	4,079	3,891	3,876	4,015	4,099	4,266	4,414	3,776	2,893	1,538

8 Definition

8 Definition		
9 Data source	South Africa Survey 2012/2013. South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR)	
	Table 1) Airports Company of South Africa (Acsa), www.acsa.co.za	
	Table 5) South Adrica State of economic infrustructure 2012, page 47	
	Table 6)Transnet, www.transnet.net, accessed 28 September 2012	
	Table 7) Prasa annual report 2008/09 and 2010/11, Transnet annual report	
10 Data Note	The Sishen-Saldanah ore line is used to transport iron ore from Sishen in the Northern Cape to the port of Saldanah Bay in the Western Cape. The Richards Bay coal line is used to transport coal from Mpumalanga to the port of Richards Bay in KwaZulu-Natal. Total length of non-toll roads refers to national roads managed by SANRAL.	
	The airports are the ten airports run by ACSA, namely OR Tambo International, Durban International, Pilanesburg International and the regional airports of Bloemfontein, Port Elizabeth, East London, Upington, Kimberly and George. Total for the aircrafts movements will not add up, as unscheduled movements	
	are included in the final tally	

		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Total Oil Supply	195	207	208	210	214	195	202	209	211	2003	234	215	2000	196	194	183	181	181	181	181
	Total Petroleum Consumption	410	421	428	439	451	466	458	458	475	490	504	537	551	569	589	548	584	616	638	612
	Total Exports of Refined Petroleum Products	17	68	67	50	68	101	117	108	143	201	218	264	124	48	49	168	84	82	82	NA
	Table 2	SA FUEL SALI	ES VOLUME/	CONSUMPTI	ON (Volumes	in litres)															
		200	5	200	6	200	2007		2008		2009			2011		2012		2013		2014 Q	3
	Product Name Petrol (All Grades)	44.4	70,710,222	44.0	78,412,253	11 5	68,813,336	11.0	86,938,407	11.2	21,186,218	11 5	0,240,221	11.0	63,310,914	11 7	13,764,408	11.0	90,350,007	0.00	1,706,670
	Diesel (All Grades)		16,573,441		07,405,264		41,584,286		85,030,955		37,131,324		0,240,221 34,019,398		24,553,285		62,058,625		52,866,181		0,498,849
	Jet Fuel (Aviation Kerosene)		79,823,724		72,388,968		01,927,736		76,056,180		48,650,872		4,763,649		33,518,764		67,400,250		23,444,585		3,990,486
	Paraffin		61,763,895		38,193,338		07,756,467		43,923,381		51,372,360		52,881,571		80,691,899		37,801,867		29,971,037		3,294,559
	LPG	5	49,993,266	é	04,332,514	6	70,637,703	6	72,078,090	5	54,343,665	6'	9,148,582	7	17,263,865	6	56,342,377	5	23,171,500	26	9,726,172
	Furnace Oil		88,806,726		75,986,722		65,022,812		55,005,817		23,546,553		4,276,707		77,339,589		68,482,751		34,932,089		7,950,377
	Aviation Gasoline		23,667,796		21,968,916		21,917,736		20,329,906		19,322,971		19,648,253		22,662,040		31,477,290		29,542,366		7,342,374
	Grand Total	23,2	91,339,070	24,0	98,687,975	25,9	977,660,076	25,6	39,362,736	24,9	55,553,963	25,8	4,978,381	27,4	19,340,356	27,1	37,327,568	26,8	34,277,765	20,48	4,509,487
	Table 3	Natural gas (B	illion Cubic F	eet)																	
		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Dry Natural Gas Production							64	80	87	87	84	83	102	54	48	37	34	45	41	41
	Dry Natural Gas Consumption	69	69	65	62	51	49	58	74	81	81	79	78	148	140	146	127	142	162	175	173
	Table 4	Coal (Thousa	nd Short Tons	5)																	
		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	
	Total Primary Coal Production	215,839	227,302	227,475	244,316	246,920	242,994	248,935	250,787	245,767	263,784	267,666	270,051	269,817	273,005	278,017	275,015	280,562	278,617	285,832	
	Total Coal Consumption	160,745	162,261	163,936	171,665	160,839	169,104	175,010	177,859	170,122	185,926	198,820	193,349	196,079	202,374	216,854	211,825	209,698	205,405	206,328	
	Total Coal Imports Total Coal Exports	614 60,176	397 65,780	469 67,135	469 70,424	1,285 73,899	1,189 73,231	1,222 77,061	1,240 76,291	1,744 76,330	1,748 77,143	1,853 73,387	2,049 78,751	2,043 75,781	1,975 72,606	2,651 63,814	2,178 57,295	2,325 73,189	2,635 75,847	2,453 81,956	
	Total Coal Expons	00,170	03,780	07,135	70,424	13,699	73,231	77,001	70,291	70,330	77,143	13,361	76,751	75,761	72,000	03,014	57,295	73,109	75,647	81,950	
	Table 5	Electricity (Bill	ion Kilowatth	iours)																	
		1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Total Electricity Net Generation	171	176	186	195	191	188	196	196	203	217	228	228	235	245	240	231	242	243	NA	
	Total Electricity Net Consumption	154	162	165	172	172	174	180	180	190	196	200	205	211	220	214	205	215	218		
	Total Electricity Imports				7	3	7	5	7	8	8	10	11	11	11	11	12	12	12	10	9
	Total Electricity Exports Electricity Distribution Losses	3 14	3 12	6 15	16	5 17	5	4 17	7	7 14	10 19	13 24	13 21	14 22	14 22	14 22	14 24	15 24	15 22	15 NA	14
	Electricity Distribution Edisses	14	12	15	10	17	17	17	10	14	19	24	21	22	22	22	24	24	22	INA	
	Table 6	Renewable En	ergy																		
	Total Renewable Electricity Net Generation (Billion	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Kilowathours) Total Renewable Electricity Net Consumption (Billion	1.07	.53	1.38	2.24	1.83	.92	1.65	2.37	2.67	1.09	1.26	1.64	3.19	1.24	1.52	1.72	2.43	2.37	NA	
	Kilowatthours)													3.19	1.24	1.52	1.72	2.43	2.37	NA	
	Total Biofuels Production (Thousand Barrels Per Day)															0.01	0.04	0.06	0.13		
	Table 7	Projected elec																			
	Total capacity existing+ new that will be added as new p	40,506	2010 41,056	<b>2011</b> 41,211	2012 41,211	2013 43,137	<b>2014</b> 46,545	2015 48,933	2016 51,327	2017 52,127	2018 52,127	2019 52 127	2020 52,127								
	Demand (assumes a 4% growth per year)	36,513	41,056 37,974	41,211 39,492	41,211 41,072	43,137 42,715	46,545	48,933 46,201	48,049	52,127 49,971	52,127	52 127 54,048	52,127 56,210								
		· ·																			
tion	Table 1,3,4,5, 6) EIA www.eia.gov, data ad																				

A short tonne is a unit of weight equal to 907 kilograms (kg). It is distinguished from a metric tonne which is 1 000 kilograms.

ndicator											]			
aory														
l analysis														
	Table 1	Population profile												
		0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49			
	Male	2,892,220	2,692,434	2,580,229	2,624,165	2,662,830	2,515,096	2,034,227	1,739,687	1,482,087	1,270,868			
	Female	2,827,109	2,644,276	2,543,496	2,593,395	2,604,288	2,439,435	2,056,054	1,763,529	1,639,736	1,482,603			
	African	4,936,601	4,541,523	4,303,892	4,357,984	4,417,106	4,157,465	3,312,893	2,724,316	2,356,708	2,017,513			
	Coloured	420,171	428,867	444,983	451,117	427,547	385,298	369,065	378,600	361,452	299,183			
	Indian or Asian	99,256	96,953	93,862	101,608	109,668	118,704	123,323	114,524	100,606	90,233			
	White	263,301	269,367	280,988	306,851	312,797	293,064	285,000	285,776	303,057	346,542			
	Total	5,719,329	5,336,710	5,123,725	5,217,560	5,267,118	4,954,531	4,090,281	3,503,216	3,121,823	2,753,471			
		50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75-79	80+	Total					
	Male	1,089,942	907,807	703,922	492,791	327,812	202,623	147,271	26,366,011					
	Female	1,287,789	1,086,583	866.258	683.675	503.451	328.254	286.012	27,635,943					
	African	1,700,413	1,392,387	1,070,988	825,550	578,011	363.395	276,964	43,333,709					
	Coloured	256,919	201,062	145,679	85,773	55,224	36,102	24,507	4,771,549					
	Indian or Asian	79,319	68,130	56,888	36,761	24,721	15,466	11.855	1,341,877					
	White	341,080	332,811	296,625	228,382	173,307	115,914	119,957	4,554,819					
	Total	2,377,731	1,994,390	1,570,180	1,176,466	831,263	530,877	433,283	54,001,954					
	Table 2	Population and H	Census 1996			Census 2001		0	munity Survey 20	~~		Census 2011		pulation Estimates
	Eastern Cape	Population 6.147.244	HouseHolds 1,303,287	HH Size 4.9	Population	HouseHolds		Population	HouseHolds 1.586.739		Population	HouseHolds	HH Size	Population
	Free State	2,633,504			6,278,651	1,481,640	4.2	6,527,747		4.1	6,562,053	1,687,385	3.9	6,786,900
		2,033,504	625,011	4.2	2,706,775	733,302	3.6	2,773,059 10,451,713	802,872	3.5	2,745,590	823,316 3.909.022	3.3 3.1	2,786,800 12,914,800
		7 00 1 000	0 000 443						3.175.579	3.3	12,272,263	3.909.022		
	Gauteng	7,624,893	2,030,117	3.9	9,178,873	2,735,168	3.2				40.007.000	0.500.400		
	Gauteng Kwazulu-Natal	8,572,302	1,689,995	5.3	9,584,129	2,117,274	4.4	10,259,230	2,234,129	4.6	10,267,300	2,539,429	4.0	10,694,400
	Gauteng Kwazulu-Natal Limpopo	8,572,302 4,576,133	1,689,995 909,306	5.3 5.3	9,584,129 4,995,534	2,117,274 1,117,855	4.4 4.3	10,259,230 5,238,286	2,234,129 1,215,935	4.6 4.3	5,404,868	1,418,102	4.0 3.8	10,694,400 5,630,500
	Gauteng Kwazulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga	8,572,302 4,576,133 3,124,203	1,689,995 909,306 669,844	5.3 5.3 4.9	9,584,129 4,995,534 3,365,885	2,117,274 1,117,855 785,433	4.4 4.3 4.1	10,259,230 5,238,286 3,643,435	2,234,129 1,215,935 940,403	4.6 4.3 3.9	5,404,868 4,039,939	1,418,102 1,075,488	4.0 3.8 3.8	10,694,400 5,630,500 4,229,300
	Gauteng Kwazulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape	8,572,302 4,576,133 3,124,203 1,011,864	1,689,995 909,306 669,844 218,339	5.3 5.3 4.9 4.6	9,584,129 4,995,534 3,365,885 991,919	2,117,274 1,117,855 785,433 245,086	4.4 4.3 4.1 3.7	10,259,230 5,238,286 3,643,435 1,058,060	2,234,129 1,215,935 940,403 264,653	4.6 4.3 3.9 4.0	5,404,868 4,039,939 1,145,861	1,418,102 1,075,488 301,405	4.0 3.8 3.8 3.8	10,694,400 5,630,500 4,229,300 1,166,700
	Gauteng Kwazulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga	8,572,302 4,576,133 3,124,203	1,689,995 909,306 669,844	5.3 5.3 4.9	9,584,129 4,995,534 3,365,885	2,117,274 1,117,855 785,433	4.4 4.3 4.1	10,259,230 5,238,286 3,643,435	2,234,129 1,215,935 940,403	4.6 4.3 3.9	5,404,868 4,039,939	1,418,102 1,075,488	4.0 3.8 3.8	10,694,400 5,630,500 4,229,300

7 Data format 8 Definition

9 Data source

10 Data Note

Number Census 1996, 2001 and 2011. Community Survey 2007 Census 2001 statistical release P0301.4 Covernment is aware that service delivery departments calculate household numbers on a different basis. While recognising the administrative basis of these calculations, the official recognised number of households are calculated by StatsSA. All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred